

OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/

Form 10-Q

October 31, 2018

false Q3 ONB Old National Bancorp /IN/ 0000707179 --12-31 Large Accelerated Filer false false P120D P2Y6M  
P5Y 2024-08-15 2032-04-22 2037-06-15 2018-10-31 2028-06-30 BBB- 35 47 44 52 0.034 0.044 0.041 0.042 0.096  
0.075 0.000 0.041 0.006 Fair value of collateral Fair value of collateral Fair value of collateral Fair value of collateral  
Fair value of collateral Fair value of collateral Fair value of collateral Fair value of collateral 0.43 0.30 0.49 0.32 0.18  
0.25 0.00 0.00 0.10 0.07 0.90 0.50 0.98 0.78 0.25 2002-04-30 2002-10-31 2004-04-30 2005-03-31 2005-08-31  
2005-12-31 2006-09-30 2006-07-31 2006-12-31 2007-03-31 0000707179 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 xbrli:shares  
0000707179 2018-09-30 iso4217:USD 0000707179 2017-12-31 0000707179 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:USGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:USGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:USGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:OtherDebtSecuritiesIncludingPooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:OtherDebtSecuritiesIncludingPooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:OtherDebtSecuritiesIncludingPooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:SeriesAPreferredStockMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:SeriesAPreferredStockMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:SeriesAPreferredStockMember 2017-09-30 iso4217:USD xbrli:shares 0000707179 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000707179 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2016-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2016-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2016-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2016-12-31 0000707179 2016-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2017-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:RetainedEarningsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommonStockMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AdditionalPaidInCapitalMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201712Member 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201712Member us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 2018-01-02 2018-01-02 0000707179 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201602Member  
srt:MinimumMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201602Member  
srt:MaximumMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 onb:Branch 0000707179 onb:AnchorBankMnMember str:MN  
2017-11-01 0000707179 onb:AnchorBankMnMember 2018-09-30 xbrli:pure 0000707179

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

onb:AnchorBankMnMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:AnchorBankMnMember 2018-06-30 0000707179 onb:AnchorBankMnMember us-gaap:CoreDepositsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:AcquiredReceivablesSubjectToAscMember onb:AnchorBankMnMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:AcquiredReceivablesNotSubjectToAscMember onb:AnchorBankMnMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:MarineCreditUnionOfLaCrosseWisconsinMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:MarineCreditUnionOfLaCrosseWisconsinMember us-gaap:ScenarioForecastMember 2018-10-01 2018-12-31 0000707179 onb:MinnesotaBasedKleinMember 2018-06-20 0000707179 onb:MinnesotaBasedKleinMember 2018-06-30 0000707179 2018-09-28 0000707179 us-gaap:EmployeeStockOptionMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:EmployeeStockOptionMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:EmployeeStockOptionMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:EmployeeStockOptionMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:OtherDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:OtherDebtSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:AccountingStandardsUpdate201712Member 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:CallsByIssuersMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:CallsByIssuersMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:CallsByIssuersMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:CallsByIssuersMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:FormerDirectorsAndExecutivesOfMonroeBancorpMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:FormerDirectorsAndExecutivesOfMonroeBancorpMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:HeldtomaturitySecuritiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:HeldtomaturitySecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 onb:Security 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesSubjectToFasbAscMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesOneMember onb:PretslTwelveMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesOneMember onb:TrapezaSerThirteenMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:SingleIssuerTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember onb:JpMorganChaseCapThirteenMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesOneMember onb:PretslTwelveMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesOneMember onb:TrapezaSerThirteenMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesOneMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:SingleIssuerTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember onb:JpMorganChaseCapThirteenMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesOneMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 onb:Item 0000707179 us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ResidentialMortgageMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:CreditConcentrationRiskMember us-gaap:ResidentialRealEstateMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CreditConcentrationRiskMember onb:NonResidentialRealEstateMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:ConstructionLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:ConstructionLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:ResidentialRealEstateMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ResidentialRealEstateMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:HomeEquityMember us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:HomeEquityMember us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:AutomobileLoanMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:AnchorBankMnMember 2017-11-01 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:StudentLoanMember us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:StudentLoanMember

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000707179 us-gaap:StudentLoanMember  
us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember srt:MinimumMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:StudentLoanMember us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember srt:MaximumMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:StudentLoanMember us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember  
us-gaap:OtherIncomeMember 2018-04-01 2018-06-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember 2018-06-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstateMember 2018-06-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember  
2018-06-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerLoanMember 2018-06-30 0000707179 2018-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstateMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ConsumerLoanMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstateMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerLoanMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember 2017-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstateMember 2017-06-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2017-06-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerLoanMember 2017-06-30 0000707179 2017-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstateMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ConsumerLoanMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember 2017-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstateMember 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember  
2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerLoanMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstateMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerLoanMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstateMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerLoanMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember 2016-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstateMember 2016-12-31 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2016-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerLoanMember 2016-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstateMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerLoanMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:PassMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:PassMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:PassMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:ConstructionLoansMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:PassMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
us-gaap:ConstructionLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:PassMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:PassMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:CriticizedMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CriticizedMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:CriticizedMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
us-gaap:ConstructionLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CriticizedMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:ConstructionLoansMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:CriticizedMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
onb:OtherLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CriticizedMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:SubstandardMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:SubstandardMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:SubstandardMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember

2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:SubstandardMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
onb:OtherLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:NonAccrualMember  
us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:NonAccrualMember  
us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:NonAccrualMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:ConstructionLoansMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 onb:NonAccrualMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
us-gaap:ConstructionLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:NonAccrualMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:NonAccrualMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:DoubtfulMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:DoubtfulMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:DoubtfulMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:DoubtfulMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
onb:OtherLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerAutoMember  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerOtherMember  
us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerAutoMember  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerOtherMember  
us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerAutoMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerOtherMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ConsumerAutoMember us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 onb:ConsumerOtherMember us-gaap:PerformingFinancingReceivableMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ConsumerAutoMember us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ConsumerOtherMember us-gaap:NonperformingFinancingReceivableMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ConsumerAutoMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ConsumerOtherMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:CommercialRealEstateOtherPortfolioSegmentMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:CommercialRealEstateOtherPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateOtherPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateOtherPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateOtherPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateOtherPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ResidentialPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ConsumerPortfolioSegmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179

us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:ConstructionLoansMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerAutoMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerOtherMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerAutoMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerOtherMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables30To59DaysPastDueMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerAutoMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerOtherMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember us-gaap:CommercialPortfolioSegmentMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember onb:OtherLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerAutoMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember onb:ConsumerOtherMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:FinancingReceivables60To89DaysPastDueMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ConsumerAutoMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerOtherMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ConsumerHomeEquityMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ConsumerAutoMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ConsumerOtherMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
srt:MaximumMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 onb:SecurityLoan 0000707179 onb:OtherLoansMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ConsumerOtherMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:OtherLoansMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoanMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ConsumerOtherMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:PurchasedCreditImpairedLoansMember  
2018-06-30 0000707179 onb:PurchasedCreditImpairedLoansMember 2017-06-30 0000707179  
onb:PurchasedCreditImpairedLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:PurchasedCreditImpairedLoansMember  
2016-12-31 0000707179 onb:PurchasedCreditImpairedLoansMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:PurchasedCreditImpairedLoansMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:PurchasedCreditImpairedLoansMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:PurchasedCreditImpairedLoansMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

onb:PurchasedCreditImpairedLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PurchasedCreditImpairedLoansMember 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:AnchorBankMnMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:AnchorBankMnMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:LandMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:LandMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:BuildingMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:BuildingMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:FurnitureFixturesAndEquipmentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:FurnitureFixturesAndEquipmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:LeaseholdImprovementsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:LeaseholdImprovementsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 srt:MinimumMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 onb:Term 0000707179 onb:PriorSaleLeasebackTransactionsMember srt:MinimumMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PriorSaleLeasebackTransactionsMember srt:MaximumMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 onb:Building 0000707179 us-gaap:CoreDepositsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CustomerRelationshipsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CoreDepositsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:CustomerRelationshipsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:CustomerLoanRelationshipsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:CoreDepositsAndOtherIntangibleAssetsMember srt:MinimumMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:CoreDepositsAndOtherIntangibleAssetsMember srt:MaximumMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:LowIncomeHousingTaxCreditsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:LowIncomeHousingTaxCreditsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:FederalHistoricTaxCreditsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:FederalHistoricTaxCreditsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:IndianaCommunityRevitalizationEnhancementDistrictTaxCreditsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:IndianaCommunityRevitalizationEnhancementDistrictTaxCreditsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:RenewableEnergyProgramMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:RenewableEnergyProgramMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:LowIncomeHousingTaxCreditsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:FederalHistoricTaxCreditsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:IndianaCommunityRevitalizationEnhancementDistrictTaxCreditsMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:RenewableEnergyProgramMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:LowIncomeHousingTaxCreditsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:LowIncomeHousingTaxCreditsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:FederalHistoricTaxCreditsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:IndianaCommunityRevitalizationEnhancementDistrictTaxCreditsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:RenewableEnergyProgramMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:LowIncomeHousingTaxCreditsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:FederalHistoricTaxCreditsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:IndianaCommunityRevitalizationEnhancementDistrictTaxCreditsMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:FederalHistoricTaxCreditsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:IndianaCommunityRevitalizationEnhancementDistrictTaxCreditsMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:MaturityOvernightMember us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:MaturityOvernightMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:OldNationalBankMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:OldNationalBankMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:OldNationalBankMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:OldNationalBankMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179 srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:FederalHomeLoanBankAdvancesMember onb:OldNationalBankMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:FederalHomeLoanBankAdvancesMember onb:OldNationalBankMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:FederalHomeLoanBankAdvancesMember onb:OldNationalBankMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:FederalHomeLoanBankAdvancesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:SeniorNotesMember srt:ParentCompanyMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:SeniorNotesMember srt:ParentCompanyMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember srt:ParentCompanyMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember srt:ParentCompanyMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 srt:ParentCompanyMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:ParentCompanyMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:FivePointSevenFiveFixedRateSubordinatedDebenturesMember onb:OldNationalBankMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:FivePointSevenFiveFixedRateSubordinatedDebenturesMember onb:OldNationalBankMember

2017-12-31 0000707179 srt:ParentCompanyMember us-gaap:SeniorNotesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
 0000707179 srt:ParentCompanyMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember srt:MinimumMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:ParentCompanyMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember srt:MaximumMember 2018-09-30  
 0000707179 srt:ParentCompanyMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
 onb:FivePointSevenFiveFixedRateSubordinatedDebenturesMember onb:OldNationalBankMember 2018-09-30  
 0000707179 us-gaap:SeniorNotesMember 2014-08-31 0000707179 us-gaap:SeniorNotesMember 2018-01-01  
 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
 onb:VFSCCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:VFSCCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:VFSCCapitalTrustIIIMember  
 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
 onb:StJosephCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:AnchorCapitalTrustIIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:TowerCapitalTrustTwoMember  
 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
 onb:HomeFederalStatutoryTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:MonroeBancorpCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
 onb:TowerCapitalTrustThreeMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:MonroeBancorpStatutoryTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
 onb:VFSCCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:VFSCCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:VFSCCapitalTrustIIIMember  
 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
 onb:StJosephCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:AnchorCapitalTrustIIIMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:TowerCapitalTrustTwoMember  
 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
 onb:HomeFederalStatutoryTrustIIMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:MonroeBancorpCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember onb:TowerCapitalTrustThreeMember  
 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
 onb:MonroeBancorpStatutoryTrustIIMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember us-gaap:LondonInterbankOfferedRateLIBORMember  
 onb:VFSCCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember us-gaap:LondonInterbankOfferedRateLIBORMember  
 onb:VFSCCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember us-gaap:LondonInterbankOfferedRateLIBORMember  
 onb:VFSCCapitalTrustIIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember us-gaap:LondonInterbankOfferedRateLIBORMember  
 onb:StJosephCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember us-gaap:LondonInterbankOfferedRateLIBORMember  
 onb:AnchorCapitalTrustIIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember us-gaap:LondonInterbankOfferedRateLIBORMember  
 onb:TowerCapitalTrustTwoMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
 us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember us-gaap:LondonInterbankOfferedRateLIBORMember  
 onb:HomeFederalStatutoryTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember us-gaap:LondonInterbankOfferedRateLIBORMember  
onb:MonroeBancorpCapitalTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember us-gaap:LondonInterbankOfferedRateLIBORMember  
onb:MonroeBancorpStatutoryTrustIIMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:TrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:JuniorSubordinatedDebtMember  
us-gaap:LondonInterbankOfferedRateLIBORMember onb:TowerCapitalTrustThreeMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000707179 onb:SubordinatedDebenturesMember onb:AnchorBankMnMember  
onb:SubordinatedFixedToFloatingNotesMember 2017-11-01 0000707179 onb:SubordinatedDebenturesMember  
onb:AnchorBankMnMember onb:SubordinatedFixedToFloatingNotesMember 2017-10-31 2017-11-01 0000707179  
2004-01-01 2004-01-01 0000707179 onb:AnchorBankMnMember 2017-10-31 2017-11-01 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-06-30 0000707179  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2018-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2018-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2018-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000707179 onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-06-30 0000707179  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2017-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2017-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000707179 onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2016-12-31 0000707179  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2016-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2016-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2016-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000707179 onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2018-06-30 0000707179



Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:AccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember 2017-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetUnrealizedInvestmentGainLossMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
onb:AccumulatedUnrealizedGainsLossesOnHeldToMaturitySecuritiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedNetGainLossFromDesignatedOrQualifyingCashFlowHedgesMember  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:AccumulatedDefinedBenefitPlansAdjustmentMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:RetirementPlanMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:EmployerMatchingContributionTrancheOneMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000707179  
onb:EmployerMatchingContributionTrancheTwoMember 2018-01-01 2018-06-30 0000707179 2017-01-01  
2017-06-30 0000707179 us-gaap:RestrictedStockMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:RestrictedStockMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:RestrictedStockMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:RestrictedStockMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember  
2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:RestrictedStockUnitsRSUMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:EmployeeStockOptionMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:EmployeeStockOptionMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:StockAppreciationRightsSARSMember srt:ParentCompanyMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:StockAppreciationRightsSARSMember srt:ParentCompanyMember  
2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:StockAppreciationRightsSARSMember srt:ParentCompanyMember

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:AnchorBankWiMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:LafayetteSavingsBankMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:MinimumMember onb:FederalNetOperatingLossMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000707179 srt:MaximumMember onb:FederalNetOperatingLossMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:InternalRevenueCodeSectionThreeEightTwoMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:InternalRevenueCodeSectionThreeEightTwoMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:MinimumMember  
onb:FederalTaxCreditsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:MaximumMember  
onb:FederalTaxCreditsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:MinimumMember  
onb:StateNetOperatingLossMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:MaximumMember  
onb:StateNetOperatingLossMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:FixedInterestSwapMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 onb:FixedInterestSwapMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:VariableInterestRateSwapMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:VariableInterestRateSwapMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:VariableInterestRateCollarMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:InterestRateLockCommitmentsMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:InterestRateLockCommitmentsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ForwardCommitmentsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ForwardCommitmentsMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 onb:CustomerDerivativeInstrumentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:CustomerDerivativeInstrumentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:OffsettingCounterPartyDerivativeInstrumentMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:OffsettingCounterPartyDerivativeInstrumentMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:OffsettingCounterPartyDerivativeInstrumentMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 onb:OffsettingCounterPartyDerivativeInstrumentMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ForeignCurrencyForwardContractMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ForeignCurrencyForwardContractMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember  
us-gaap:InterestIncomeMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:ReclassificationOutOfAccumulatedOtherComprehensiveIncomeMember us-gaap:InterestExpenseMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember onb:MortgageContractMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:DesignatedAsHedgingInstrumentMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember onb:MortgageContractMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember  
us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember  
us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember onb:FixedRateDebtMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember  
onb:FixedRateDebtMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember  
us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember onb:FixedRateDebtMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember us-gaap:FairValueHedgingMember onb:FixedRateDebtMember 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember  
us-gaap:CashFlowHedgingMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember us-gaap:CashFlowHedgingMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember us-gaap:CashFlowHedgingMember  
2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember onb:InterestIncomeExpenseMember

us-gaap:CashFlowHedgingMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
onb:OtherIncomeExpenseMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:MortgageContractMember us-gaap:MortgageBankingMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember onb:OtherIncomeExpenseMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember onb:OtherIncomeExpenseMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:MortgageContractMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBankingMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember  
onb:OtherIncomeExpenseMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:MortgageContractMember us-gaap:MortgageBankingMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:ForeignExchangeContractMember onb:OtherIncomeExpenseMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2018-01-01  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:InterestRateContractMember onb:OtherIncomeExpenseMember  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:MortgageContractMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBankingMember us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:NondesignatedMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:VisaIncMember  
onb:ClassBRestrictedSharesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:InterestRateSwapMember 2018-09-30  
onb:Segment 0000707179 onb:CommunityBankingSegmentMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:USGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:OtherDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:OtherDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember us-gaap:OtherDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179

us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:USTreasurySecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:USGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesDebtSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:USGovernmentSponsoredEnterprisesDebtSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:OtherDebtSecuritiesMember us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:OtherDebtSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:OtherDebtSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsRecurringMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2018-06-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2018-06-30 0000707179  
onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2018-07-01 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2018-07-01  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
2017-06-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2018-01-01 2018-09-30  
0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2016-12-31  
0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2017-01-01  
2017-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179

onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember srt:MinimumMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember srt:MaximumMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember srt:WeightedAverageMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputConstantPrepaymentRateMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember srt:MinimumMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember srt:MaximumMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:PooledTrustPreferredSecuritiesMember srt:WeightedAverageMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:LoanServicingRightsMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:LoanServicingRightsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ImpairedCommercialAndCommercialRealEstateLoansMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ImpairedCommercialAndCommercialRealEstateLoansMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ImpairedCommercialAndCommercialRealEstateLoansMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ImpairedCommercialAndCommercialRealEstateLoansMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ImpairedCommercialAndCommercialRealEstateLoansMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:LoanServicingRightsMember us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:LoanServicingRightsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember

2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember  
us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ResidentialForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member  
us-gaap:FairValueMeasurementsNonrecurringMember us-gaap:EstimateOfFairValueFairValueDisclosureMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ImpairedCommercialAndCommercialRealEstateLoansMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialForeclosedAssetsMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialForeclosedAssetsMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialForeclosedAssetsMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember  
2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember 2017-01-01  
2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialForeclosedAssetsMember 2017-01-01 2017-12-31 0000707179 srt:WeightedAverageMember  
us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:WeightedAverageMember  
onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 srt:WeightedAverageMember onb:ResidentialForeclosedAssetsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:WeightedAverageMember  
us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
srt:WeightedAverageMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 srt:WeightedAverageMember  
onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 srt:WeightedAverageMember onb:ResidentialForeclosedAssetsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:MinimumMember  
us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
srt:MinimumMember us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 srt:MinimumMember  
onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2017-12-31  
0000707179 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 srt:MaximumMember us-gaap:CommercialLoanMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 srt:MaximumMember  
us-gaap:CommercialRealEstatePortfolioSegmentMember us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 srt:MaximumMember onb:CommercialRealEstateForeclosedAssetsMember  
us-gaap:MeasurementInputDiscountRateMember 2017-12-31 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoansHeldForSaleMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 onb:ResidentialLoansHeldForSaleMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialLoansHeldForSaleMember 2018-07-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialLoansHeldForSaleMember 2017-07-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialLoansHeldForSaleMember 2018-01-01 2018-09-30 0000707179  
onb:ResidentialLoansHeldForSaleMember 2017-01-01 2017-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member 2018-09-30 0000707179

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:USGovernmentAgenciesDebtSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30  
0000707179 us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember  
2018-09-30 0000707179 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member 2018-09-30 0000707179  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel1Member 2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember  
us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:MortgageBackedSecuritiesMember 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember us-gaap:CarryingReportedAmountFairValueDisclosureMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member us-gaap:USStatesAndPoliticalSubdivisionsMember  
2017-12-31 0000707179 us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel3Member 2017-12-31 0000707179  
us-gaap:FairValueInputsLevel2Member 2017-12-31  
UNITED STATES

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

**QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended September 30, 2018

**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File Number 1-15817

OLD NATIONAL BANCORP

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

INDIANA

35-1539838

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

One Main Street

Evansville, Indiana

(Address of principal executive offices)

47708

(Zip Code)

(800) 731-2265

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to the filing requirements for at least the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (s232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock. The registrant has one class of common stock (no par value) with 152,352,000 shares outstanding at September 30, 2018.



**OLD NATIONAL BANCORP**

## FORM 10-Q

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>	
Item 1. Financial Statements	
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u>	4
<u>Consolidated Statements of Income (unaudited)</u>	5
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (unaudited)</u>	6
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity (unaudited)</u>	7
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (unaudited)</u>	8
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>	9
Note 1. <u>Basis of Presentation</u>	9
Note 2. <u>Revenue Recognition</u>	9
Note 3. <u>Recent Accounting Pronouncements</u>	11
Note 4. <u>Acquisition and Divestiture Activity</u>	17
Note 5. <u>Net Income Per Share</u>	19
Note 6. <u>Investment Securities</u>	20
Note 7. <u>Loans Held for Sale</u>	24
Note 8. <u>Loans and Allowance for Loan Losses</u>	24
Note 9. <u>Other Real Estate Owned</u>	35
Note 10. <u>Premises and Equipment</u>	36
Note 11. <u>Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets</u>	36
Note 12. <u>Loan Servicing Rights</u>	37
Note 13. <u>Qualified Affordable Housing Projects and Other Tax Credit Investments</u>	38
Note 14. <u>Securities Sold Under Agreements to Repurchase</u>	39
Note 15. <u>Federal Home Loan Bank Advances</u>	40
Note 16. <u>Other Borrowings</u>	41
Note 17. <u>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u>	43
Note 18. <u>Employee Benefit Plans</u>	45
Note 19. <u>Share-Based Compensation</u>	45
Note 20. <u>Income Taxes</u>	46
Note 21. <u>Derivative Financial Instruments</u>	48
Note 22. <u>Commitments and Contingencies</u>	51
Note 23. <u>Financial Guarantees</u>	52
Note 24. <u>Segment Information</u>	53
Note 25. <u>Fair Value</u>	53
Item 2. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	62
<u>Financial Highlights</u>	62
<u>Non-GAAP Financial Measures</u>	63
<u>Executive Summary</u>	65
<u>Results of Operations</u>	66
<u>Financial Condition</u>	75
<u>Risk Management</u>	79
<u>Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements</u>	89

	<u>Contractual Obligations</u>	89
	<u>Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates</u>	90
	<u>Forward-Looking Statements</u>	93
Item 3.	<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	94
Item 4.	<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	94
PART II.	<u>OTHER INFORMATION</u>	95
Item 1A.	<u>Risk Factors</u>	95
Item 2.	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	95
Item 5.	<u>Other Information</u>	95
Item 6.	<u>Exhibits</u>	96
	<u>SIGNATURE</u>	97

## GLOSSARY OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

As used in this report, references to “Old National,” “we,” “our,” “us,” and similar terms refer to the consolidated entity consisting of Old National Bancorp and its wholly-owned affiliates. Old National Bancorp refers solely to the parent holding company, and Old National Bank refers to Old National’s bank subsidiary.

The acronyms and abbreviations identified below are used in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited) as well as in the Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations. You may find it helpful to refer to this page as you read this report.

Anchor (MN): Anchor Bancorp, Inc.

Anchor Bank (MN): Anchor Bank, N.A.

Anchor (WI): Anchor BanCorp Wisconsin Inc.

AnchorBank (WI): AnchorBank, fsb

AOCI: accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)

AQR: asset quality rating

ASC: Accounting Standards Codification

ASU: Accounting Standards Update

ATM: automated teller machine

Common Stock: Old National Bancorp common stock, without par value

CRreED: Indiana Community Revitalization Enhancement District Tax Credit

DTI: debt-to-income

Dodd-Frank Act: Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act

EITF: Emerging Issues Task Force

FASB: Financial Accounting Standards Board

FDIC: Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

FHLB: Federal Home Loan Bank

FHTC: Federal Historic Tax Credit

FICO: Fair Isaac Corporation

GAAP: generally accepted accounting principles in the United States

Klein: Klein Financial, Inc.

LGD: loss given default

LIBOR: London Interbank Offered Rate

LIHTC: Low Income Housing Tax Credit

LTV: loan-to-value

N/A: not applicable

N/M: not meaningful

NASDAQ: The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

NOW: negotiable order of withdrawal

OTTI: other-than-temporary impairment

PCI: purchased credit impaired

PD: probability of default

Renewable Energy: investment tax credits for solar projects

SAB: Staff Accounting Bulletin

SEC: Securities and Exchange Commission

TBA: to be announced

TDR: troubled debt restructuring

## OLD NATIONAL BANCORP

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	September 30, 2018 (unaudited)	December 31, 2017	September 30, 2017 (unaudited)
(dollars and shares in thousands, except per share data)			
Assets			
Cash and due from banks	\$215,024	\$222,753	\$202,652
Money market and other interest-earning investments	71,737	67,679	49,715
Total cash and cash equivalents	286,761	290,432	252,367
Trading securities, at fair value	5,828	5,584	5,351
Investment securities - available-for-sale, at fair value:			
U.S. Treasury	5,237	5,551	5,615
U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies	611,696	664,286	576,436
Mortgage-backed securities	1,508,692	1,667,682	1,450,736
States and political subdivisions	792,666	530,193	414,673
Other securities	354,165	328,495	328,377
Total investment securities - available-for-sale	3,272,456	3,196,207	2,775,837
Investment securities - held-to-maturity, at amortized cost			
(fair value \$505,566; \$727,703; and \$740,564, respectively)	512,207	684,063	688,951
Federal Home Loan Bank/Federal Reserve Bank stock, at cost	136,206	119,686	117,354
Loans held for sale, at fair value	21,384	17,930	30,221
Loans:			
Commercial	2,949,277	2,717,269	2,049,054
Commercial real estate	4,481,554	4,354,552	3,370,211
Residential real estate	2,166,203	2,167,053	2,119,120
Consumer credit, net of unearned income	1,695,625	1,879,247	1,859,739
Total loans	11,292,659	11,118,121	9,398,124
Allowance for loan losses	(52,713 )	(50,381 )	(50,169 )
Net loans	11,239,946	11,067,740	9,347,955
Premises and equipment, net	450,253	458,074	412,488
Accrued interest receivable	78,493	87,102	75,342
Goodwill	828,804	828,051	655,018
Other intangible assets	42,134	53,096	29,235
Company-owned life insurance	405,245	403,753	356,897
Net deferred tax assets	94,667	110,857	137,951
Loan servicing rights	24,336	24,661	24,900
Assets held for sale	9,381	7,180	8,196
Other real estate owned and repossessed personal property	3,563	8,810	10,259
Other assets	156,095	155,066	137,478
Total assets	\$17,567,759	\$17,518,292	\$15,065,800
Liabilities			
Deposits:			
Noninterest-bearing demand	\$3,588,370	\$3,680,807	\$3,034,696
Interest-bearing:			

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Checking and NOW	3,011,544	3,115,822	2,539,233
Savings	2,920,712	3,035,622	2,932,488
Money market	1,185,439	1,139,077	648,378
Time	1,892,135	1,634,436	1,451,989
Total deposits	12,598,200	12,605,764	10,606,784
Federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings	450,031	335,033	317,021
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	319,831	384,810	285,409
Federal Home Loan Bank advances	1,554,515	1,609,579	1,589,367
Other borrowings	251,662	248,782	219,314
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	172,840	179,927	141,082
Total liabilities	15,347,079	15,363,895	13,158,977
Shareholders' Equity			
Preferred stock, 2,000 shares authorized, no shares issued or outstanding	-	-	-
Common stock, \$1.00 per share stated value, 300,000 shares authorized, 152,352; 152,040; and 135,523 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	152,352	152,040	135,523
Capital surplus	1,645,111	1,639,499	1,354,036
Retained earnings	503,147	413,130	451,461
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	(79,930 )	(50,272 )	(34,197 )
Total shareholders' equity	2,220,680	2,154,397	1,906,823
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$17,567,759	\$17,518,292	\$15,065,800

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

## OLD NATIONAL BANCORP

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME (unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
(dollars and shares in thousands, except per share data)				
Interest Income				
Loans including fees:				
Taxable	\$125,468	\$97,685	\$368,467	\$282,075
Nontaxable	4,075	3,373	11,933	9,788
Investment securities:				
Taxable	19,391	15,330	56,562	46,516
Nontaxable	6,295	7,052	19,502	21,652
Money market and other interest-earning investments	140	85	347	171
Total interest income	155,369	123,525	456,811	360,202
Interest Expense				
Deposits	11,189	5,125	27,583	14,232
Federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings	1,191	655	2,855	1,433
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	535	280	1,328	870
Federal Home Loan Bank advances	8,880	6,618	25,484	17,947
Other borrowings	2,732	2,369	8,184	7,108
Total interest expense	24,527	15,047	65,434	41,590
Net interest income	130,842	108,478	391,377	318,612
Provision for loan losses	750	311	3,576	2,013
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	130,092	108,167	387,801	316,599
Noninterest Income				
Wealth management fees	9,022	8,837	27,794	27,515
Service charges on deposit accounts	11,028	10,535	32,552	30,418
Debit card and ATM fees	4,706	4,248	14,651	12,920
Mortgage banking revenue	4,348	5,104	13,729	14,516
Investment product fees	5,073	5,193	15,170	15,186
Capital markets income	2,700	1,843	4,094	5,621
Company-owned life insurance	2,958	2,022	7,993	6,288
Net securities gains (losses)	135	2,972	2,417	7,547
Recognition of deferred gain on sale leaseback transactions	394	537	1,183	1,612
Other income	5,593	5,075	17,568	16,934
Total noninterest income	45,957	46,366	137,151	138,557
Noninterest Expense				
Salaries and employee benefits	63,158	57,783	193,929	171,953
Occupancy	12,578	11,670	38,731	34,343
Equipment	3,652	3,485	10,945	10,062
Marketing	3,406	2,646	11,065	9,369
Data processing	8,628	7,696	26,752	23,530
Communication	2,473	2,163	8,309	6,865
Professional fees	3,235	4,589	8,888	11,317
Loan expenses	1,564	1,542	5,151	4,866
Supplies	707	547	2,332	1,720
FDIC assessment	2,722	2,197	8,528	6,814

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Other real estate owned expense	157	511	702	2,635
Amortization of intangibles	3,283	2,641	10,308	8,442
Amortization of tax credit investments	9,233	-	21,807	-
Other expense	4,580	6,232	19,546	16,488
Total noninterest expense	119,376	103,702	366,993	308,404
Income before income taxes	56,673	50,831	157,959	146,752
Income tax expense	5,325	11,459	14,627	32,534
Net income	\$51,348	\$39,372	\$143,332	\$114,218
Net income per common share - basic	\$0.34	\$0.30	\$0.95	\$0.85
Net income per common share - diluted	0.34	0.29	0.94	0.84
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - basic	151,930	135,120	151,844	135,040
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding - diluted	152,784	135,796	152,616	135,693
Dividends per common share	\$0.13	\$0.13	\$0.39	\$0.39

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.



## OLD NATIONAL BANCORP

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (unaudited)

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Net income	\$51,348	\$39,372	\$143,332	\$114,218
Other comprehensive income (loss):				
Change in debt securities available-for-sale:				
Unrealized holding gains (losses) for the period	(18,159 )	(3,955 )	(51,280 )	42,452
Reclassification for securities transferred to				
held-to-maturity	-	-	14,007	-
Reclassification adjustment for securities gains				
realized in income	(135 )	(2,972 )	(2,417 )	(7,547 )
Income tax effect	4,188	2,513	9,368	(12,764 )
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale				
debt securities	(14,106 )	(4,414 )	(30,322 )	22,141
Change in securities held-to-maturity:				
Adjustment for securities transferred to				
available-for-sale	-	-	19,412	-
Adjustment for securities transferred from				
available-for-sale	-	-	(14,007 )	-
Amortization of unrealized losses on securities				
transferred from available-for-sale	628	456	1,740	1,358
Income tax effect	(146 )	(156 )	(1,291 )	(465 )
Changes from securities held-to-maturity	482	300	5,854	893
Cash flow hedges:				
Net unrealized derivative gains (losses) on cash				
flow hedges	725	217	6,804	(1,590 )
Reclassification adjustment for (gains) losses				
realized in net income	(226 )	1,429	553	4,962
Income tax effect	(122 )	(625 )	(1,805 )	(1,281 )
Changes from cash flow hedges	377	1,021	5,552	2,091
Defined benefit pension plans:				
Amortization of net loss recognized in income	27	27	81	81
Income tax effect	(7 )	(11 )	(20 )	(31 )
Changes from defined benefit pension plans	20	16	61	50
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	(13,227 )	(3,077 )	(18,855 )	25,175

Comprehensive income	\$38,121	\$36,295	\$124,477	\$139,393
----------------------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

6

---

## OLD NATIONAL BANCORP

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (unaudited)

	Common	Capital	Retained	Accumulated Other Comprehensive	Total
(dollars in thousands)	Stock	Surplus	Earnings	Income (Loss)	Shareholders' Equity
Balance at December 31, 2016	\$135,159	\$1,348,338	\$390,292	\$ (59,372 )	\$ 1,814,417
Net income	-	-	114,218	-	114,218
Other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	25,175	25,175
Dividends - common stock (\$0.39 per share)	-	-	(52,841 )	-	(52,841 )
Common stock issued	18	285	-	-	303
Common stock repurchased	(108 )	(1,809 )	-	-	(1,917 )
Share-based compensation expense	-	4,684	-	-	4,684
Stock activity under incentive compensation plans	454	2,538	(208 )	-	2,784
Balance at September 30, 2017	\$135,523	\$1,354,036	\$451,461	\$ (34,197 )	\$ 1,906,823
Balance at December 31, 2017	\$152,040	\$1,639,499	\$413,130	\$ (50,272 )	\$ 2,154,397
Cumulative effect of change in accounting principles (Note 3)	-	-	(4,127 )	(52 )	(4,179 )
Reclassification of certain tax effects related to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (Note 3)	-	-	10,751	(10,751 )	-
Net income	-	-	143,332	-	143,332
Other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	(18,855 )	(18,855 )
Dividends - common stock (\$0.39 per share)	-	-	(59,394 )	-	(59,394 )
Common stock issued	22	349	-	-	371
Common stock repurchased	(102 )	(1,674 )	-	-	(1,776 )
Share-based compensation expense	-	5,629	-	-	5,629
Stock activity under incentive compensation plans	392	1,308	(545 )	-	1,155
Balance at September 30, 2018	\$152,352	\$1,645,111	\$503,147	\$ (79,930 )	\$ 2,220,680

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

## OLD NATIONAL BANCORP

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (unaudited)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017
(dollars in thousands)		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities		
Net income	\$ 143,332	\$ 114,218
Adjustments to reconcile net income to cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	17,666	16,178
Amortization of other intangible assets	10,308	8,442
Amortization of tax credit investments	21,807	-
Net premium amortization on investment securities	11,290	11,263
Accretion income related to acquired loans	(29,525 )	(33,207 )
Share-based compensation expense	5,629	4,684
Excess tax (benefit) expense on share-based compensation	416	126
Provision for loan losses	3,576	2,013
Net securities (gains) losses	(2,417 )	(7,547 )
Recognition of deferred gain on sale leaseback transactions	(1,183 )	(1,612 )
Net (gains) losses on sales of loans and other assets	(215 )	(5,082 )
Increase in cash surrender value of company-owned life insurance	(7,993 )	(6,288 )
Residential real estate loans originated for sale	(377,702 )	(336,238 )
Proceeds from sales of residential real estate loans	378,849	403,128
(Increase) decrease in interest receivable	5,112	6,039
(Increase) decrease in other real estate owned	5,247	8,287
(Increase) decrease in other assets	700	8,498
Increase (decrease) in accrued expenses and other liabilities	(4,392 )	(4,370 )
Total adjustments	37,173	74,314
Net cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities	180,505	188,532
Cash Flows From Investing Activities		
Purchases of investment securities available-for-sale	(448,567 )	(566,089 )
Purchases of Federal Home Loan Bank/Federal Reserve Bank stock	(16,520 )	(15,647 )
Proceeds from maturities, prepayments, and calls of investment securities available-for-sale	316,239	337,766
Proceeds from sales of investment securities available-for-sale	136,648	284,315
Proceeds from maturities, prepayments, and calls of investment securities held-to-maturity	49,520	53,586
Proceeds from sales of Federal Home Loan Bank/Federal Reserve Bank stock	-	9
Proceeds from sales of trading securities	128	127
Proceeds from sale of student loan portfolio	70,674	-
Net principal collected from (loans made to) loan customers	(211,199 )	(356,057 )
Proceeds from settlements on company-owned life insurance	6,501	2,347
Proceeds from sales of premises and equipment and other assets	6,013	15,058
Purchases of premises and equipment and other assets	(24,704 )	(17,675 )
Net cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities	(115,267 )	(262,260 )
Cash Flows From Financing Activities		
Net increase (decrease) in:		
Deposits	(7,703 )	(136,469 )
Federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings	114,998	104,018
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	(64,979 )	(81,643 )

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Other borrowings	2,427	(116 )
Payments for maturities of Federal Home Loan Bank advances	(998,801 )	(893,363 )
Proceeds from Federal Home Loan Bank advances	945,000	1,130,000
Cash dividends paid on common stock	(59,394 )	(52,841 )
Common stock repurchased	(1,776 )	(1,917 )
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	948	2,604
Common stock issued	371	303
Net cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities	(68,909 )	70,576
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3,671 )	(3,152 )
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	290,432	255,519
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$286,761	\$252,367
Supplemental cash flow information:		
Total interest paid	\$65,880	\$43,205
Total taxes paid (net of refunds)	\$1,681	\$2,958
Securities transferred from held-to-maturity to available-for-sale	\$447,026	\$-
Securities transferred from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity	\$323,990	\$-

The accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these statements.

**OLD NATIONAL BANCORP**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (unaudited)**

**NOTE 1 – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying unaudited consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Old National Bancorp and its wholly-owned affiliates (hereinafter collectively referred to as “Old National”) and have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and prevailing practices within the banking industry. Such principles require management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, and the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. In the opinion of management, the consolidated financial statements contain all the normal and recurring adjustments necessary for a fair statement of the financial position of Old National as of September 30, 2018 and 2017, and December 31, 2017, and the results of its operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017. Interim results do not necessarily represent annual results. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with Old National’s Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2017.

All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated. Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the 2018 presentation. Such reclassifications had no effect on net income or shareholders’ equity and were insignificant amounts.

**NOTE 2 – REVENUE RECOGNITION**

In May 2014, the FASB issued an update (ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*) creating FASB Topic 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. The guidance in this update affects any entity that either enters into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services or enters into contracts for the transfer of nonfinancial assets unless those contracts are within the scope of other standards (for example, insurance contracts or lease contracts). The scope of this update explicitly excludes net interest income, as well as other revenues from transactions involving financial instruments, such as loans and securities. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The guidance provides steps to follow to achieve the core principle. An entity should disclose sufficient information to enable users of financial statements to understand the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. The amendments in this update became effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements. Old National finalized the in-depth assessment and identified the revenue line items within the scope of this new guidance. For Old National, the revenue streams that are affected by this update are presented within noninterest income.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-08, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net)*. The amendments relate to when another party, along with the entity, is involved in providing a good or service to a customer. Topic 606 requires an entity to determine whether the nature of its promise is to provide that good or service to the customer (that is, the entity is a principal) or to arrange for the good or service to be provided to the customer by the other party (that is, the entity is an agent). This determination is based upon whether the entity controls the good or the service before it is transferred to the customer. Topic 606 includes indicators to assist in this evaluation. The amendments in this update affect the

guidance in ASU No. 2014-09 above. The effective date is the same as the effective date of ASU No. 2014-09.

In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-10, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing*. The amendments clarify the following two aspects of Topic 606: identifying performance obligations, and the licensing implementation guidance. Before an entity can identify its performance obligations in a contract with a customer, the entity first identifies the promised goods or services in the contract. The amendments in this update are expected to reduce the cost and complexity of applying the guidance on identifying promised goods or services. To identify performance obligations in a contract, an entity evaluates whether promised goods and services are distinct. Topic 606 includes two criteria for assessing whether promises to transfer goods or services are distinct. One of those criteria is that the promises are separately identifiable. This update will improve the guidance on assessing that criterion. Topic 606 also includes

implementation guidance on determining whether an entity's promise to grant a license provides a customer with either a right to use the entity's intellectual property, which is satisfied at a point in time, or a right to access the entity's intellectual property, which is satisfied over time. The amendments in this update are intended to improve the operability and understandability of the licensing implementation guidance. The amendments in this update affect the guidance in ASU No. 2014-09 above. The effective date is the same as the effective date of ASU No. 2014-09.

In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients*. The amendments do not change the core revenue recognition principle in Topic 606. The amendments provide clarifying guidance in certain narrow areas and add some practical expedients.

In December 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-20, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Technical Corrections and Improvements*. The FASB decided to issue a separate update for technical corrections and improvements to Topic 606 and other Topics amended by ASU No. 2014-09 to increase awareness of the proposals and to expedite improvements to ASU No. 2014-09. The amendment affects narrow aspects of the guidance issued in ASU No. 2014-09.

On January 1, 2018, Old National adopted ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* and all subsequent amendments to the ASU (collectively, "Topic 606") utilizing the modified retrospective application. A significant majority of Old National's revenues are not subject to the new guidance. Services within the scope of Topic 606 include wealth management fees, service charges on deposit accounts, debit card and ATM fees, and investment product fees. Old National enters into various contracts with customers to provide these traditional banking services on a routine basis. Old National's performance obligations are generally service-related and provided on a daily, monthly, or quarterly basis. The performance obligations are generally satisfied as services are rendered and the fees are collected at such time, or shortly thereafter. It is not typical for contracts to require significant judgment to determine the transaction price. The implementation of this update did not have a material impact on the measurement, timing, or recognition of revenue. Accordingly, no cumulative effect adjustment to opening retained earnings was deemed necessary. Results for reporting periods beginning after adoption are presented under Topic 606. As allowed under the update, results for prior periods continue to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for those periods.

Wealth management fees: Old National earns wealth management fees based upon asset custody and investment management services provided to individual and institutional customers. Most of these customers receive monthly or quarterly billings for services rendered based upon the market value of assets in custody. Fees that are transaction based are recognized at the point in time that the transaction is executed.

Service charges on deposit accounts: Old National earns fees from deposit customers for transaction-based, account maintenance, and overdraft services. Transaction-based fees and overdraft fees are recognized at a point in time, since the customer generally has a right to cancel the depository arrangement at any time. The arrangement is considered a day-to-day contract with ongoing renewals and optional purchases, so the duration of the contract does not extend beyond the services already performed. Account maintenance fees, which relate primarily to monthly maintenance, are earned over the course of a month, representing the period over which Old National satisfies its performance obligation.

Debit card and ATM fees: Debit card and ATM fees include ATM usage fees and debit card interchange income. As with the transaction-based fees on deposit accounts, the ATM fees are recognized at the point in time that Old National fulfills the customer's request. Old National earns interchange fees from cardholder transactions processed through card association networks. Interchange rates are generally set by the card associations based upon purchase volumes and other factors. Interchange fees represent a percentage of the underlying transaction value and are recognized daily, concurrently with the transaction processing services provided to the cardholder.



Investment product fees: Investment product fees are the commissions and fees received from a registered broker/dealer and investment adviser that provide those services to Old National customers. Old National acts as an agent in arranging the relationship between the customer and the third-party service provider. These fees are recognized monthly from the third-party broker based upon services already performed, net of the processing fees charged to Old National by the broker.

The consolidated statements of income include all categories of noninterest income.

The following table reflects only the categories of noninterest income that are within the scope of Topic 606:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Wealth management fees	\$9,022	\$8,837	\$27,794	\$27,515
Service charges on deposit accounts	11,028	10,535	32,552	30,418
Debit card and ATM fees	4,706	4,248	14,651	12,920
Investment product fees	5,073	5,193	15,170	15,186
Other income:				
Merchant processing fees	779	684	2,198	1,914
Gain (loss) on other real estate owned	260	206	981	823
Safe deposit box fees	221	190	849	704
Insurance premiums and commissions	83	170	265	437
Total	\$31,172	\$30,063	\$94,460	\$89,917

The adoption of Topic 606 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, equity, or cash flows as of the adoption date or for the three or nine months ended September 30, 2018.

### NOTE 3 – RECENT ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

#### Accounting Guidance Adopted in 2018

FASB ASC 825 – In January 2016, the FASB issued an update (ASU No. 2016-01, Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities). The amendments in this update impact public business entities as follows: (1) require equity investments (except those accounted for under the equity method of accounting or those that result in consolidation of the investee) to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income; (2) simplify the impairment assessment of equity investments without readily determinable fair values by requiring a qualitative assessment to identify impairment; and when a qualitative assessment indicates that impairment exists, an entity is required to measure the investment at fair value; (3) eliminate the requirement to disclose the methods and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value that is required to be disclosed for financial instruments measured at amortized cost on the balance sheet; (4) require entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial instruments for disclosure purposes; (5) require an entity to present separately in other comprehensive income the portion of the total change in fair value of a liability resulting from a change in the instrument-specific credit risk when the entity has elected to measure the liability at fair value in accordance with the fair value option for financial instruments; (6) require separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset (that is, securities or loans and receivables) on the balance sheet or the accompanying notes to the financial statements; and (7) clarify that an entity should evaluate the need for a valuation allowance on a deferred tax asset related to available-for-sale securities in combination with the entity's other deferred tax assets. The amendments in this update became effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

FASB ASC 740 – In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-16, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory. Current guidance prohibits the recognition of current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity asset transfer until the asset has been sold to an outside party. This prohibition on recognition is an exception to the principle of comprehensive recognition of current and deferred income taxes in generally accepted accounting principles. The exception has led to diversity in practice and is a source of complexity in financial reporting. FASB decided that an entity should recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. Consequently, the amendments in this update eliminate the exception for an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory. The amendments in this update do not include new disclosure requirements; however, existing disclosure requirements might be applicable when accounting for the current and deferred income taxes for an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory. The amendments in this update became effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods within those annual reporting periods. The amendments in this update were applied on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect reduction of \$1.0 million directly to retained earnings as of the beginning of 2018.

**FASB ASC 805** – In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-01, Business Combinations (Topic 805): Clarifying the Definition of a Business. The amendments in this update provide a more robust framework to use in determining when a set of assets and activities is a business. Because the current definition of a business is interpreted broadly and can be difficult to apply, stakeholders indicated that analyzing transactions is inefficient and costly and that the definition does not permit the use of reasonable judgment. The amendments provide more consistency in applying the guidance, reduce the costs of application, and make the definition of a business more operable. The amendments in this update became effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Old National has completed its evaluation of adopting the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements and there is no impact to record.

**FASB ASC 610** – In February 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-05, Other Income – Gains and Losses from the Derecognition of Nonfinancial Assets (Topic 610): Clarifying the Scope of Asset Derecognition Guidance and Accounting for Partial Sales of Nonfinancial Assets. Subtopic 610-20 was originally issued as part of ASU No. 2014-09 to provide guidance for recognizing gains and losses from the transfer of nonfinancial assets in contracts with noncustomers. This update was issued to help clarify uncertainties and complexities of ASU 2014-09. The amendments in this update define the term in substance nonfinancial asset, in part, as a financial asset promised to a counterparty in a contract if substantially all of its fair value of the assets (recognized and unrecognized) that are promised to the counterparty in the contract is concentrated in nonfinancial assets. If substantially all of the fair value of the assets that are promised to the counterparty in a contract is concentrated in nonfinancial assets, then all of the financial assets promised to the counterparty are in substance nonfinancial assets. The amendments in this update also clarify that nonfinancial assets within the scope of Subtopic 610-20 may include nonfinancial assets transferred within a legal entity to a counterparty. The amendments in this update require an entity to derecognize a distinct nonfinancial asset or distinct in substance nonfinancial asset in a partial sale transaction when it (1) does not have (or ceases to have) a controlling financial interest in the legal entity that holds the asset in accordance with Topic 810 and (2) transfers control of the asset in accordance with Topic 606. Once an entity transfers control of a distinct nonfinancial asset or distinct in substance nonfinancial asset, it is required to measure any noncontrolling interest it receives (or retains) at fair value. The amendments were effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period and did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

**FASB ASC 715** – In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-07, Compensation – Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost. The amendments in this update require that an employer disaggregate the service cost component from the other components of net benefit cost. The amendments also provide explicit guidance on how to present the service cost component and the other components of net benefit cost in the income statement and allow only the service cost component of net benefit cost to be eligible for capitalization. The amendments in this update improve the consistency, transparency, and usefulness of financial information to users that have communicated that the service cost component generally is analyzed differently from the other components of net benefit cost. The amendments in this update became effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

**FASB ASC 718** – In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-09, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Scope of Modification Accounting. The amendments in this update provide guidance about which changes to the terms and conditions of a share-based payment award require an entity to apply modification accounting. An entity should account for the effect of a modification unless all the following are met: (1) the fair value of the modified award is the same as the fair value of the original award immediately before the original award is modified – if the modification does not affect any of the inputs to the valuation technique that the entity uses to value the award, the entity is not required to estimate the value immediately before and after the modification; (2) the vesting conditions of the modified award are the same as the vesting conditions of the original award immediately before the original award is modified; (3) the classification of the modified award as an equity instrument or a liability instrument is the same as the classification of the original award immediately before the original award is modified. The amendments in this

update became effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

FASB ASC 815 – In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-12, Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities. The amendments in the update make certain targeted improvements to simplify the application of the hedge accounting guidance in GAAP. The amendments in this update better align an entity's risk management activities and financial reporting for hedging relationships through

changes to both the designation and measurement guidance for qualifying hedging relationships and the presentation of hedge results. To meet that objective, the amendments expand and refine hedge accounting for both nonfinancial and financial risk components and align the recognition and presentation of the effects of the hedging instrument and the hedged item in the financial statements. This update addresses several limitations that GAAP placed on the risk components, how an entity can designate the hedged item in a fair value hedge of interest rate risk, and how an entity can measure changes in fair value of the hedged item attributable to interest rate risk. In addition to the amendments to the designation and measurement guidance for qualifying hedging relationships, the amendments in this update also align the recognition and presentation of the effects of the hedging instrument and the hedged item in the financial statements to increase the understandability of the results of an entity's intended hedging strategies. The amendments in this update require an entity to present the earnings effect of the hedging instrument in the same income statement line item in which the earnings effect of the hedged item is reported. Prior to the issuance of this update, GAAP provided special hedge accounting only for the portion of the hedge deemed to be "highly effective" and required an entity to separately reflect the amount by which the hedging instrument did not offset the hedged item, which is referred to as the "ineffective" amount. However, the concept and reporting of hedge ineffectiveness were difficult for financial statement users to understand and, at times, for preparers to explain. The FASB decided on an approach that no longer separately measures and reports hedge ineffectiveness. This update also includes certain targeted improvements to ease the application of current guidance related to the assessment of hedge effectiveness. Prior to the issuance of this update, GAAP contained specific requirements for initial and ongoing quantitative hedge effectiveness testing and strict requirements for specialized effectiveness testing methods that allowed an entity to forgo quantitative hedge effectiveness assessments for qualifying relationships. The amendments in this update become effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted in any interim period. Management elected to early adopt this update effective January 1, 2018 using the modified retrospective method. The impact of the adoption resulted in a reduction to Old National's opening retained earnings of \$3.2 million. In addition, as permitted by the amendments in the update, Old National reclassified \$447.0 million in state and political subdivision securities with unrealized holding gains of \$26.1 million from the held-to-maturity portfolio to the available-for-sale portfolio.

FASB ASC 220 – In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-02, Income Statement – Reporting Comprehensive Income (Topic 220): Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income. The amendments in this ASU help organizations address certain stranded income tax effects in AOCI resulting from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. The ASU provides financial statement preparers with an option to reclassify stranded tax effects within AOCI to retained earnings in each period in which the effect of the change in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (or portion thereof) is recorded. The amendments are effective for all organizations for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. Management has elected to early adopt this update effective January 1, 2018, which resulted in a reclassification that decreased beginning accumulated other comprehensive income and increased beginning retained earnings by \$10.8 million.

FASB ASC 825 – In February 2018, the FASB issued an update (ASU No. 2018-03, Technical Corrections and Improvements to Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities). The amendments in this update clarified the guidance in ASU No. 2016-01 specifically for equity securities without a readily determinable fair value and financial liabilities for which the fair value option is elected. The amendments in this update became effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2018 and did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Guidance Issued But Not Yet Adopted

FASB ASC 842 – In February 2016, the FASB issued its new lease accounting guidance in ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842). Under the new guidance, lessees will be required to recognize the following for all leases, with the exception of short-term leases, at the commencement date: (1) a lease liability, which is a lessee’s obligation to make lease payments arising from a lease, measured on a discounted basis; and (2) a right-of-use asset, which is an asset that represents the lessee’s right to use, or control the use of, a specified asset for the lease term. Under the new guidance, lessor accounting is largely unchanged.

In July 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-10, *Codification Improvements to Topic 842, Leases* and ASU No. 2018-11, *Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements*. ASU No. 2018-10 provides improvements related to ASU No. 2016-02 to increase stakeholders' awareness of the amendments and to expedite the improvements. The amendments affect narrow aspects of the guidance issued in ASU No. 2016-02. ASU No. 2018-11 allows entities adopting ASU No. 2016-02 to choose an additional (and optional) transition method, under which an entity initially applies the new leases standard at the adoption date and recognizes a cumulative-effect adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings in the period of adoption. ASU No. 2018-11 also allows lessors to not separate non-lease components from the associated lease component if certain conditions are met. Old National anticipates electing these practical expedients permitted by ASU 2018-11.

The amendments in these updates become effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Old National has formed a cross functional team to plan and execute the adoption of this standard. The implementation efforts are ongoing, including the review of our leases and related accounting policies, review of contracts for embedded leases, and the implementation of a new lease software solution. Based on leases outstanding at September 30, 2018, Old National does not expect the new standard to have a material impact on the income statement, but anticipates a \$125 million to \$140 million increase in assets and liabilities. Decisions to repurchase, modify, or renew leases prior to the implementation date will impact this range.

FASB ASC 326 – In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments – Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments (“CECL”). The main objective of this amendment is to provide financial statement users with more decision-useful information about the expected credit losses on financial instruments and other commitments to extend credit held by a reporting entity at each reporting date. The amendment requires the measurement of all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. Financial institutions and other organizations will now use forward-looking information to enhance their credit loss estimates. The amendment requires enhanced disclosures to help investors and other financial statement users better understand significant estimates and judgments used in estimating credit losses, as well as the credit quality and underwriting standards of an organization's portfolio. In addition, the ASU amends the accounting for credit losses on available-for-sale debt securities and purchased financial assets with credit deterioration. The amendments in this update become effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption will be permitted beginning after December 15, 2018.

As previously disclosed, Old National formed a cross functional committee to oversee the adoption of the ASU at the effective date. A working group was also formed and has developed a project plan focused on understanding the ASU, researching issues, identifying data needs for modeling inputs, technology requirements, modeling considerations, and ensuring overarching governance has been achieved for each objective and milestone. The project plan is targeting data and model validation completion in early 2019, with parallel processing of our existing allowance for loan losses model with the CECL for 2 – 4 quarters prior to implementation, depending on how model completion and validation occurs over the remainder of 2018. Currently, the working group has identified seven distinct loan portfolios for which a model has been or is in the process of being developed. For four of the loan portfolios, the data sets have been identified, populated, and internally validated. Additionally, models have been built, tested, and internally validated. During the remainder of 2018, Old National is focused on the completion of its remaining models, refining assumptions, and continued review and challenge of its models. Concurrent with this, Old National is also focused on researching and resolving interpretive accounting issues in the ASU, contemplating various related accounting policies, developing processes and related controls, and considering various reporting disclosures.

As of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the new standard is effective, Old National expects to recognize a one-time cumulative effect adjustment increasing the allowance for loan losses, since the ASU covers



credit losses over the expected life of a loan as well as considering future changes in macroeconomic conditions. The magnitude of any such one-time adjustment or the overall impact of the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements cannot yet be reasonably estimated.

FASB ASC 350 – In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-04, Intangibles: Goodwill and Other: Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment. To simplify the subsequent measurement of goodwill, the amendments eliminate Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. The annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test is performed by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An impairment charge should

be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. In addition, the income tax effects of tax deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit should be considered when measuring the goodwill impairment loss, if applicable. The amendments also eliminate the requirements for any reporting unit with a zero or negative carrying amount to perform Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test. An entity still has the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the qualitative impairment test is necessary. The amendments should be applied on a prospective basis. The nature of and reason for the change in accounting principle should be disclosed upon transition. The amendments in this update should be adopted for annual or any interim goodwill impairment tests in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted on testing dates after January 1, 2017. Old National is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements, but it is not expected to have a material impact.

FASB ASC 310 – In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU No. 2017-08, Receivables – Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs (Subtopic 310-20): Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities. This update amends the amortization period for certain purchased callable debt securities held at a premium. FASB is shortening the amortization period for the premium to the earliest call date. Under current GAAP, entities generally amortize the premium as an adjustment of yield over the contractual life of the instrument. Concerns were raised that current GAAP excludes certain callable debt securities from consideration of early repayment of principal even if the holder is certain that the call will be exercised. As a result, upon the exercise of a call on a callable debt security held at a premium, the unamortized premium is recorded as a loss in earnings. There is diversity in practice (1) in the amortization period for premiums of callable debt securities and (2) in how the potential for exercise of a call is factored into current impairment assessments. The amendments in this update become effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018. Old National is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements, but it is not expected to have a material impact.

FASB ASC 718 – In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-07, Compensation – Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting. The amendments in this update expand the scope of Topic 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation (which currently only includes share-based payments to employees) to include share-based payments issued to nonemployees for goods or services. Consequently, the accounting for share-based payments to nonemployees and employees will be substantially aligned. The ASU supersedes Subtopic 505-50, Equity—Equity-Based Payments to Non-Employees. The amendments in this update become effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within that fiscal year and will not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

FASB ASC 958 – In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-08, Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958): Clarifying the Scope and the Accounting Guidance for Contributions Received and Contributions Made. The amendments in this update clarify and improve the scope and accounting guidance around contributions of cash and other assets received and made by not-for-profit organizations and business enterprises. The ASU clarifies and improves current guidance about whether a transfer of assets, or the reduction, settlement, or cancellation of liabilities, is a contribution or an exchange transaction. It provides criteria for determining whether the resource provider is receiving commensurate value in return for the resources transferred which, depending on the outcome, determines whether the organization follows contribution guidance or exchange transaction guidance in the revenue recognition and other applicable standards. It also provides a more robust framework for determining whether a contribution is conditional or unconditional, and for distinguishing a donor-imposed condition from a donor-imposed restriction. This is important because such classification affects the timing of contribution revenue and expense recognition. The new ASU does not apply to transfers of assets from governments to businesses. The amendments in this update become effective for a public business entity for transactions in which the entity serves as a resource recipient to annual periods beginning after June 15, 2018, including interim periods within those annual periods. The amendments in this update become effective for a public business entity for a public business for transactions in which the entity serves as a resource provider to annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those annual

periods. Early adoption is permitted. Old National is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements.

In July 2018, the FASB issued an update (ASU No. 2018-09, *Codification Improvements*). The amendments in this update affect a wide variety of topics in the Codification and are intended to clarify the Codification or correct the unintended application of guidance that is not expected to have a significant effect on current accounting practice. The transition and effective date guidance is based on the facts and circumstances of each amendment. Old National is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements, but it is not expected to have a material impact.

**FASB ASC 820 – In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement.** The updated guidance improves the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements. The ASU removes certain disclosures required by Topic 820 related to transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy; the policy for timing of transfers between levels; the valuation processes for Level 3 fair value measurements; and for nonpublic entities, the changes in unrealized gains and losses for the period included in earnings for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements held at the end of the reporting period. The ASU modifies certain disclosures required by Topic 820 related to disclosure of transfers into and out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy and purchases and issues of Level 3 assets and liabilities for nonpublic entities; the requirement to disclose the timing of liquidation of an investee's assets and the date when restrictions from redemption might lapse only if the investee has communicated the timing to the entity or announced the timing publicly for investments in certain entities that calculate net asset value; and clarification that the measurement uncertainty disclosure is to communicate information about the uncertainty in measurement as of the reporting date. The ASU adds certain disclosure requirements related to changes in unrealized gains and losses for the period included in other comprehensive income for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements held at the end of the reporting period and the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements. For certain unobservable inputs, an entity may disclose other quantitative information in lieu of the weighted average if the entity determines that other quantitative information would be a more reasonable and rational method to reflect the distribution of unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements. The amendments in this update become effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted. Old National is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements, but it is not expected to have a material impact.

**FASB ASC 715 – In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-14, Compensation – Retirement Benefits – Defined Benefit Plans – General (Subtopic 715-20): Disclosure Framework – Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Defined Benefit Plans.** The amendments in this update modify the disclosure requirements for employers that sponsor defined benefit pension or other postretirement plans. The amendments in this update become effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2020 and will not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

**FASB ASC 350 – In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU No. 2018-15, Intangibles – Goodwill and Other – Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement that is a Service Contract.** The amendments in this update align the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred in a hosting arrangement that is a service contract with the requirements for capitalizing implementation costs incurred to develop or obtain internal-use software. The amendments in this update become effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted. Old National is currently evaluating the impact of adopting the new guidance on the consolidated financial statements.



## NOTE 4 – ACQUISITION AND DIVESTITURE ACTIVITY

## Acquisitions

## Anchor Bancorp, Inc.

Effective November 1, 2017, Old National completed the acquisition of St. Paul, Minnesota-based Anchor (MN) through a stock and cash merger. Anchor (MN) was a bank holding company with Anchor Bank (MN) as its wholly-owned subsidiary. Founded in 1967 and with 17 total branches, Anchor Bank (MN) was one of the largest community banks headquartered in the Twin Cities, and also served Mankato, Minnesota. Anchor Bank (MN) has no affiliation with the former AnchorBank (WI) in Madison, Wisconsin, which Old National acquired in 2016. Old National believes that it will be able to achieve cost savings by integrating the two companies and combining accounting, data processing, retail and lending support, and other administrative functions, which will enable Old National to achieve economies of scale in these areas.

Pursuant to the merger agreement, each holder of Anchor (MN) common stock received \$2.625 in cash and 1.350 shares of Old National Common Stock per share of Anchor (MN) common stock such holder owned. The total fair value of consideration for Anchor (MN) was \$332.8 million, consisting of \$31.9 million of cash and the issuance of 16.5 million shares of Old National Common Stock valued at \$300.8 million. This acquisition was accounted for under the acquisition method of accounting. Accordingly, Old National recognized amounts for identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their estimated acquisition date fair values. Through September 30, 2018, transaction and integration costs of \$18.1 million associated with this acquisition have been expensed and remaining integration costs will be expensed in future periods as incurred.

During the six months ended June 30, 2018, immaterial adjustments were made to the preliminary valuation of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed. These adjustments affected goodwill, definite lived intangible assets, premises and equipment, other assets, and deposits. As of June 30, 2018, Old National finalized its valuation of all assets acquired and liabilities assumed, resulting in no material change to acquisition accounting adjustments. A summary of the fair values of the acquired assets, liabilities assumed, and resulting goodwill follows (in thousands):

Cash and cash equivalents	\$34,501
Investment securities	302,195
FHLB/Federal Reserve Bank stock	6,585
Loans held for sale	1,407
Loans	1,593,991
Premises and equipment	33,433
Accrued interest receivable	5,872
Other real estate owned	1,058
Company-owned life insurance	44,490
Other assets	30,036
Deposits	(1,777,588)
Federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings	(45,600)
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	(22,965)
Other borrowings	(49,257)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(25,784)
Net tangible assets acquired	132,374
Definite-lived intangible assets acquired	26,606
Goodwill	173,785
Total consideration	\$332,765

Goodwill related to this acquisition will not be deductible for tax purposes.

The estimated fair value of the core deposit intangible was \$26.6 million and is being amortized over an estimated useful life of 10 years.

Acquired loan data for Anchor (MN) can be found in the table below:

	Fair Value	Gross Contractual	Best Estimate at
(in thousands)	of Acquired Loans	Cash Flows at	Acquisition Date of
	at Acquisition Date	Acquisition Date	Contractual Cash
			Flows Not Expected
			to be Collected
Acquired receivables subject to ASC 310-30	\$ 10,555	\$ 16,898	\$ 4,787
Acquired receivables not subject to ASC 310-30	\$ 1,583,436	\$ 1,879,449	\$ 87,767

#### Divestitures

Based on an ongoing assessment of our service and delivery network, Old National consolidated 29 branches during 2017 and 10 branches during the nine months ended September 30, 2018.

Old National has entered into a branch purchase and assumption agreement for the sale of ten Old National branches in Wisconsin to Marine Credit Union of La Crosse, Wisconsin. Assets associated with this divestiture are included in assets held for sale on the balance sheet. The transaction includes the sale of approximately \$231 million in deposits and no loans. The sale closed on October 26, 2018 and Old National expects to record a net gain of approximately \$14 million in the fourth quarter of 2018.

#### Pending Acquisition

On June 20, 2018, Old National entered into an agreement to acquire Minnesota-based Klein through a 100% stock merger. Klein is a bank holding company with KleinBank as its wholly-owned subsidiary. Founded in 1907 and headquartered in Chaska, Minnesota with 18 full-service branches, KleinBank is the largest family-owned community bank serving the Twin Cities and its western communities. At June 30, 2018, Klein had total assets of \$2.0 billion and \$1.7 billion of deposit liabilities. Pursuant to the merger agreement, each holder of Klein common stock will receive 7.92 shares of Old National common stock per share of Klein common stock such holder owns. Based on Old National's September 28, 2018 closing price of \$19.30 per share, this represents a total transaction value of approximately \$439.5 million. The transaction value is likely to change until closing due to fluctuations in the price of Old National common stock and is also subject to adjustment under certain circumstances as provided in the merger agreement. The transaction has received regulatory and shareholder approval and is anticipated to close effective November 1, 2018, subject to customary closing conditions.



## NOTE 5 – NET INCOME PER SHARE

Basic and diluted net income per share are calculated using the two-class method. Net income is divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Adjustments to the weighted average number of common shares outstanding are made only when such adjustments will dilute net income per common share. Net income is then divided by the weighted-average number of common shares and common share equivalents during the period.

The following table reconciles basic and diluted net income per share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

(dollars and shares in thousands, except per share data)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Basic Net Income Per Share				
Net income	\$51,348	\$39,372	\$143,332	\$114,218
Weighted average common shares outstanding	151,930	135,120	151,844	135,040
Basic Net Income Per Share	\$0.34	\$0.30	\$0.95	\$0.85
Diluted Net Income Per Share				
Net income	\$51,348	\$39,372	\$143,332	\$114,218
Weighted average common shares outstanding	151,930	135,120	151,844	135,040
Effect of dilutive securities:				
Restricted stock	790	589	701	558
Stock options (1)	64	87	71	95
Weighted average shares outstanding	152,784	135,796	152,616	135,693
Diluted Net Income Per Share	\$0.34	\$0.29	\$0.94	\$0.84

(1) Options to purchase 14 thousand shares and 55 thousand shares outstanding at September 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively, were not included in the computation of net income per diluted share for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 because the exercise price of these options was greater than the average market price of the common shares and, therefore, the effect would be antidilutive.

## NOTE 6 – INVESTMENT SECURITIES

The following table summarizes the amortized cost and fair value of the available-for-sale and held-to-maturity investment securities portfolio at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and the corresponding amounts of unrealized gains and losses therein:

(dollars in thousands)	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
September 30, 2018				
Available-for-Sale				
U.S. Treasury	\$5,322	\$ -	\$(85 )	\$5,237
U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies	631,360	-	(19,664 )	611,696
Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	1,571,101	402	(62,811 )	1,508,692
States and political subdivisions	794,671	5,200	(7,205 )	792,666
Pooled trust preferred securities	13,873	-	(4,801 )	9,072
Other securities	352,198	225	(7,330 )	345,093
Total available-for-sale securities	\$3,368,525	\$ 5,827	\$(101,896 )	\$3,272,456
Held-to-Maturity				
U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies	\$73,776	\$ -	\$(3,144 )	\$70,632
Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	131,562	45	(4,995 )	126,612
States and political subdivisions	306,869	5,691	(4,238 )	308,322
Total held-to-maturity securities	\$512,207	\$ 5,736	\$(12,377 )	\$505,566
December 31, 2017				
Available-for-Sale				
U.S. Treasury	\$5,473	\$ 83	\$(5 )	\$5,551
U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies	675,643	3	(11,360 )	664,286
Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	1,704,014	1,600	(37,932 )	1,667,682
States and political subdivisions	529,835	5,085	(4,727 )	530,193
Pooled trust preferred securities	16,605	-	(8,157 )	8,448
Other securities	321,016	1,172	(2,141 )	320,047
Total available-for-sale securities	\$3,252,586	\$ 7,943	\$(64,322 )	\$3,196,207
Held-to-Maturity				
Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	\$6,903	\$ 153	\$-	\$7,056
States and political subdivisions	677,160	43,495	(8 )	720,647
Total held-to-maturity securities	\$684,063	\$ 43,648	\$(8 )	\$727,703

As previously disclosed in Note 3, upon the early adoption of ASU No. 2017-12 on January 1, 2018, Old National reclassified \$447.0 million in state and political subdivision securities from the held-to-maturity portfolio to the available-for-sale portfolio. Separately, on January 1, 2018, U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies, agency mortgage-backed securities, and state and political subdivision securities with a fair value of \$324.0 million were transferred from the available-for-sale portfolio to the held-to-maturity portfolio. The \$10.8 million unrealized holding loss, net of tax, at the date of transfer shall continue to be reported as a separate component of shareholders' equity and is being amortized over the remaining life of the securities as an adjustment to yield. The corresponding discount on these securities will offset this adjustment to yield as it is amortized.



Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Proceeds from sales or calls of available-for-sale investment securities, the resulting realized gains and realized losses, and other securities gains or losses were as follows for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities	\$5,327	\$98,038	\$136,648	\$284,315
Proceeds from calls of available-for-sale securities	2,938	2,303	31,585	73,423
Total	\$8,265	\$100,341	\$168,233	\$357,738

Realized gains on sales of available-for-sale

securities	\$-	\$2,891	\$3,259	\$7,174
------------	-----	---------	---------	---------

Realized gains on calls of available-for-sale

securities	-	13	284	13
------------	---	----	-----	----

Realized losses on sales of available-for-sale

securities	(74 )	(36 )	(1,379 )	(79 )
------------	-------	-------	----------	-------

Realized losses on calls of available-for-sale

securities	(7 )	-	(60 )	(8 )
------------	------	---	-------	------

Other securities gains (losses) (1)

	216	104	313	447
Net securities gains (losses)	\$135	\$2,972	\$2,417	\$7,547

(1) Other securities gains (losses) includes net realized and unrealized gains or losses associated with trading securities and mutual funds.

Trading securities, which consist of mutual funds held in trusts associated with deferred compensation plans for former directors and executives, are recorded at fair value and totaled \$5.8 million at September 30, 2018 and \$5.6 million at December 31, 2017.

All the mortgage-backed securities in the investment portfolio are residential mortgage-backed securities. The amortized cost and fair value of the investment securities portfolio are shown by expected maturity. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities if borrowers have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties. Weighted average yield is based on amortized cost.

(dollars in thousands)	At September 30, 2018		Weighted Average Yield	
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value		
Maturity Available-for-Sale				
Within one year	\$78,428	\$78,457	2.46	%
One to five years	484,883	476,762	2.29	
Five to ten years	444,926	439,284	3.15	
Beyond ten years	2,360,288	2,277,953	2.65	

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Total	\$3,368,525	\$3,272,456	2.66	%
Held-to-Maturity				
Within one year	\$26,046	\$26,176	3.70	%
One to five years	32,394	32,869	4.07	
Five to ten years	79,600	81,252	4.39	
Beyond ten years	374,167	365,269	3.58	
Total	\$512,207	\$505,566	3.74	%

21

---

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

The following table summarizes the available-for-sale investment securities with unrealized losses at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 by aggregated major security type and length of time in a continuous unrealized loss position:

	Less than 12 months		12 months or longer		Total	
(dollars in thousands)	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized	Fair	Unrealized
September 30, 2018	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	Value	Losses
Available-for-Sale						
U.S. Treasury	\$5,237	\$(85 )	\$-	\$-	\$5,237	\$(85 )
U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies	202,437	(5,075 )	407,060	(14,589 )	609,497	(19,664 )
Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	606,669	(15,981 )	845,276	(46,830 )	1,451,945	(62,811 )
States and political subdivisions	423,498	(6,703 )	12,825	(502 )	436,323	(7,205 )
Pooled trust preferred securities	-	-	9,072	(4,801 )	9,072	(4,801 )
Other securities	195,930	(3,782 )	112,440	(3,548 )	308,370	(7,330 )
Total available-for-sale	\$1,433,771	\$(31,626 )	\$1,386,673	\$(70,270 )	\$2,820,444	\$(101,896 )
December 31, 2017						
Available-for-Sale						
U.S. Treasury	\$1,480	\$(5 )	\$-	\$-	\$1,480	\$(5 )
U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies	201,773	(1,333 )	408,493	(10,027 )	610,266	(11,360 )
Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	789,804	(8,692 )	774,825	(29,240 )	1,564,629	(37,932 )
States and political subdivisions	196,024	(1,899 )	90,637	(2,828 )	286,661	(4,727 )
Pooled trust preferred securities	-	-	8,448	(8,157 )	8,448	(8,157 )
Other securities	61,260	(429 )	125,517	(1,712 )	186,777	(2,141 )
Total available-for-sale	\$1,250,341	\$(12,358 )	\$1,407,920	\$(51,964 )	\$2,658,261	\$(64,322 )

The following table summarizes the held-to-maturity investment securities with unrecognized losses at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 by aggregated major security type and length of time in a continuous unrecognized loss position:

	Less than 12 months		12 months or longer		Total	
(dollars in thousands)	Fair	Unrecognized	Fair	Unrecognized	Fair	Unrecognized
September 30, 2018	Value	Losses	Value	Losses	Value	Losses
Held-to-Maturity						
U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies	\$-	\$-	\$70,632	\$(6,368 )	\$70,632	\$(6,368 )

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	32,646	(1,227	)	92,986	(9,389	)	125,632	(10,616	)
States and political subdivisions	32,219	(2,192	)	70,392	(4,817	)	102,611	(7,009	)
Total held-to-maturity	\$64,865	\$ (3,419	)	\$234,010	\$ (20,574	)	\$298,875	\$ (23,993	)

December 31, 2017

Held-to-Maturity

States and political subdivisions	\$2,309	\$ (8	)	\$-	\$ -	\$2,309	\$ (8	)
Total held-to-maturity	\$2,309	\$ (8	)	\$-	\$ -	\$2,309	\$ (8	)

The unrecognized losses on held-to-maturity investment securities presented in the table above include unrecognized losses on securities that were transferred from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity totaling \$11.6 million at September 30, 2018. There were no unrecognized losses on securities that were transferred from available-for-sale to held-to-maturity at December 31, 2017.

Management evaluates securities for OTTI at least on a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. Investment securities classified as available-for-sale or held-to-maturity are generally evaluated for OTTI under FASB ASC 320, Investments – Debt and Equity Securities. In determining OTTI under FASB ASC 320, management considers many factors, including: (1) the length of time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than cost, (2) the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, (3) whether the market decline was affected by macroeconomic conditions, and (4) whether the entity has the intent to sell the debt security or more likely than not will be required to sell the debt security before its anticipated recovery. The assessment of whether an other-than-temporary decline exists involves a high degree of subjectivity and judgment and is based on the information available to management at a point in time.

When OTTI occurs, the amount of the OTTI recognized in earnings depends on whether an entity intends to sell the security or more likely than not will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis less any current-period credit loss. If an entity intends to sell or more likely than not will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis less any current-period credit loss, the OTTI shall be recognized in earnings equal to the entire difference between the investment's amortized cost basis and its fair value at the balance sheet date. Otherwise, the OTTI shall be separated into the amount representing the credit loss and the amount related to all other factors. The amount of the total OTTI related to the credit loss is determined based on the present value of cash flows expected to be collected and is recognized in earnings. The amount of the total OTTI related to other factors shall be recognized in other comprehensive income, net of applicable taxes. The previous amortized cost basis less the OTTI recognized in earnings shall become the new amortized cost basis of the investment.

There was no OTTI recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 or 2017.

At September 30, 2018, Old National's securities portfolio consisted of 1,600 securities, 940 of which were in an unrealized loss position. The unrealized losses attributable to our U.S. Treasury, U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies, agency mortgage-backed securities, states and political subdivisions, and other securities are the result of fluctuations in interest rates. Our pooled trust preferred securities are discussed below. At September 30, 2018, we had no intent to sell any securities that were in an unrealized loss position nor is it expected that we would be required to sell any securities.

#### Pooled Trust Preferred Securities

At September 30, 2018, our securities portfolio contained two pooled trust preferred securities with a fair value of \$9.1 million and unrealized losses of \$4.8 million. These securities are not subject to FASB ASC 325-10 and are evaluated using collateral-specific assumptions to estimate the expected future interest and principal cash flows. For the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, our analysis indicated no OTTI on these securities.

During the first quarter of 2018, Old National sold a pooled trust security that fell within the scope of FASB ASC 325-10 (EITF 99-20). Proceeds from the sale were \$1.8 million, which resulted in a loss of \$0.9 million. Although Old National typically does not sell securities in an unrealized loss position, this security was sold because the final liquidation value was significantly higher than our assessment of value for this position.

The table below summarizes the relevant characteristics of our pooled trust preferred securities as well as our single issuer trust preferred securities that are included in the "other securities" category in this footnote. Each of the pooled trust preferred securities support a more senior tranche of security holders. Both pooled trust preferred securities have experienced credit defaults. However, these securities have excess subordination and are not other-than-temporarily impaired as a result of their class hierarchy, which provides more loss protection.

Actual Expected Excess



Trust preferred securities

September 30, 2018

(dollars in thousands)

									Defaults	
									as a %	as a %
							# of Issuers	and Defaults		
								as a %		
	Class	Lowest Credit Rating (1)	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Unrealized Gain/ (Loss)	Realized Losses	Currently Performing/ Remaining	% of Original Collateral	Remaining Collateral	Current Performing Collateral
Pooled trust preferred securities:										
Pretsl XXVII LTD	B	B	\$4,365	\$2,656	\$(1,709 )	\$ -	35/44	16.7%	4.2%	37.5%
Trapeza Ser 13A	A2A	BBB	9,508	6,416	(3,092 )	-	47/52	4.5%	4.6%	53.8%
			13,873	9,072	(4,801 )	-				
Single Issuer trust preferred securities:										
JP Morgan Chase Cap XIII		BBB-	4,785	4,538	(247 )	-				
Total			\$18,658	\$13,610	\$(5,048 )	\$ -				

(1)Lowest rating for the security provided by any nationally recognized credit rating agency.

## NOTE 7 – LOANS HELD FOR SALE

Mortgage loans held for immediate sale in the secondary market were \$21.4 million at September 30, 2018, compared to \$17.9 million at December 31, 2017. Residential loans that Old National has originated with the intent to sell are recorded at fair value in accordance with FASB ASC 825-10, *Financial Instruments*. Conventional mortgage production is sold on a servicing retained basis. Certain loans, such as government guaranteed mortgage loans are sold on servicing released basis.

## NOTE 8 – LOANS AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES

Old National's loans consist primarily of loans made to consumers and commercial clients in various industries including manufacturing, agribusiness, transportation, mining, wholesaling, and retailing. Most of Old National's lending activity occurs within our principal geographic markets of Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. Old National manages concentrations of credit exposure by industry, product, geography, customer relationship, and loan size. While loans to lessors of both residential and non-residential real estate exceed 10% of total loans, no individual sub-segment category within those broader categories reaches the 10% threshold.

The composition of loans by lending classification was as follows:

	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)		
Commercial (1)	\$2,949,277	\$2,717,269
Commercial real estate:		
Construction	542,228	374,306
Other	3,939,326	3,980,246
Residential real estate	2,166,203	2,167,053
Consumer credit:		
Home equity	498,325	507,507
Auto	1,058,977	1,148,672
Other	138,323	223,068
Total loans	11,292,659	11,118,121
Allowance for loan losses	(52,713 )	(50,381 )
Net loans	\$11,239,946	\$11,067,740

(1) Includes direct finance leases of \$22.1 million at September 30, 2018 and \$29.5 million at December 31, 2017. The risk characteristics of each loan portfolio segment are as follows:

## Commercial

Commercial loans are primarily based on the identified cash flows of the borrower and secondarily on the underlying collateral provided by the borrower. The cash flows of borrowers, however, may not be as expected and the collateral securing these loans may fluctuate in value. Most commercial loans are secured by the assets being financed or other business assets such as accounts receivable or inventory and may incorporate a personal guarantee; however, some loans may be made on an unsecured basis. In the case of loans secured by accounts receivable, the availability of funds for the repayment of these loans may be substantially dependent on the ability of the borrower to collect

amounts due from its customers.

#### Commercial Real Estate

These loans are viewed primarily as cash flow loans and secondarily as loans secured by real estate. Commercial real estate lending typically involves higher loan principal amounts, and the repayment of these loans is generally dependent on the successful operation of the property securing the loan or the business conducted on the property securing the loan. Commercial real estate loans may be adversely affected by conditions in the real estate markets or in the general economy. The properties securing Old National's commercial real estate portfolio are diverse in terms of type and geographic location. Management monitors and evaluates commercial real estate loans based on collateral, geography and risk grade criteria. In addition, management tracks the level of owner-occupied commercial real estate loans versus non-owner occupied loans.

Included with commercial real estate are construction loans, which are underwritten utilizing independent appraisal reviews, sensitivity analysis of absorption and lease rates, financial analysis of the developers and property owners, and feasibility studies, if available. Construction loans are generally based on estimates of costs and value associated with the complete project. These estimates may be inaccurate. Construction loans often involve the disbursement of substantial funds with repayment substantially dependent on the success of the ultimate project. Sources of repayment for these types of loans may be pre-committed permanent loans from approved long-term lenders (including Old National), sales of developed property, or an interim loan commitment from Old National until permanent financing is obtained. These loans are closely monitored by on-site inspections and are considered to have higher risks than other real estate loans due to their ultimate repayment being sensitive to interest rate changes, governmental regulation of real property, general economic conditions, and the availability of long-term financing.

The acquisition of Anchor (MN) on November 1, 2017 added \$864.4 million of commercial real estate loans to our portfolio. At 211%, Old National Bank's commercial real estate loans as a percentage of its risk-based capital remained well below the regulatory guideline limit of 300% at September 30, 2018.

#### Residential

With respect to residential loans that are secured by 1-4 family residences and are generally owner occupied, Old National typically establishes a maximum loan-to-value ratio and generally requires private mortgage insurance if that ratio is exceeded. Repayment of these loans is primarily dependent on the personal income of the borrowers, which can be impacted by economic conditions in their market areas such as unemployment levels. Repayment can also be impacted by changes in residential property values. Risk is mitigated by the fact that the loans are of smaller individual amounts and spread over a large number of borrowers.

#### Consumer

Home equity loans are typically secured by a subordinate interest in 1-4 family residences, and consumer loans are secured by consumer assets such as automobiles or recreational vehicles. Some consumer loans are unsecured such as small installment loans and certain lines of credit. Repayment of these loans is primarily dependent on the personal income of the borrowers, which can be impacted by economic conditions in their market areas such as unemployment levels. Repayment can also be impacted by changes in residential property or other collateral values. Risk is mitigated by the fact that the loans are of smaller individual amounts and spread over a large number of borrowers. Old National assumed student loans in the acquisition of Anchor (WI) in May 2016. Student loans are guaranteed by the government from 97% to 100% and totaled \$68.2 million at December 31, 2017. Old National sold the remaining student loan portfolio totaling \$64.9 million during the second quarter of 2018, resulting in a \$2.2 million gain that is included in other income on the income statement.

#### Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level believed adequate by management to absorb probable losses incurred in the consolidated loan portfolio. Management's evaluation of the adequacy of the allowance is an estimate based on reviews of individual loans, pools of homogeneous loans, assessments of the impact of current and anticipated economic conditions on the portfolio, and historical loss experience. The allowance is increased through a provision charged to operating expense. Loans deemed to be uncollectible are charged to the allowance. Recoveries of loans previously charged-off are added to the allowance.

We utilize a PD and LGD model as a tool to determine the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses for performing commercial and commercial real estate loans. The PD is forecast using a transition matrix to determine the likelihood of a customer's AQR migrating from its current AQR to any other status within the time horizon. Transition rates are measured using Old National's own historical experience. The model assumes that recent historical transition rates will continue into the future. The LGD is defined as credit loss incurred when an obligor of the bank defaults. The

sum of all net charge-offs for a particular portfolio segment are divided by all loans that have defaulted over a given period of time. The expected loss derived from the model considers the PD, LGD, and exposure at default. Additionally, qualitative factors, such as changes in lending policies or procedures, and economic business conditions are also considered.

We use historic loss ratios adjusted for economic conditions to determine the appropriate level of allowance for residential real estate and consumer loans.

No allowance was brought forward on any of the acquired loans as any credit deterioration evident in the loans was included in the determination of the fair value of the loans at the acquisition date. An allowance for loan losses will be established for any subsequent credit deterioration or adverse changes in expected cash flows.

Old National's activity in the allowance for loan losses for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Commercial				
	Commercial	Real Estate	Residential	Consumer	Total
Three Months Ended September 30, 2018					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 21,387	\$ 22,498	\$ 1,867	\$ 7,908	\$53,660
Charge-offs	(1,662 )	(241 )	(284 )	(2,074 )	(4,261 )
Recoveries	467	944	45	1,108	2,564
Provision	(473 )	(309 )	292	1,240	750
Balance at end of period	\$ 19,719	\$ 22,892	\$ 1,920	\$ 8,182	\$52,713
Three Months Ended September 30, 2017					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 20,365	\$ 20,654	\$ 1,811	\$ 8,156	\$50,986
Charge-offs	(70 )	(1,148 )	(227 )	(1,376 )	(2,821 )
Recoveries	255	339	89	1,010	1,693
Provision	(23 )	180	236	(82 )	311
Balance at end of period	\$ 20,527	\$ 20,025	\$ 1,909	\$ 7,708	\$50,169
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 19,246	\$ 21,436	\$ 1,763	\$ 7,936	\$50,381
Charge-offs	(2,378 )	(675 )	(941 )	(6,006 )	(10,000 )
Recoveries	1,227	2,011	1,890	3,628	8,756
Provision	1,624	120	(792 )	2,624	3,576
Balance at end of period	\$ 19,719	\$ 22,892	\$ 1,920	\$ 8,182	\$52,713
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 21,481	\$ 18,173	\$ 1,643	\$ 8,511	\$49,808
Charge-offs	(951 )	(2,784 )	(954 )	(4,751 )	(9,440 )
Recoveries	1,647	3,086	196	2,859	7,788
Provision	(1,650 )	1,550	1,024	1,089	2,013
Balance at end of period	\$ 20,527	\$ 20,025	\$ 1,909	\$ 7,708	\$50,169

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

The following table provides Old National's recorded investment in loans by portfolio segment at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and other information regarding the allowance:

(dollars in thousands)	Commercial	Commercial Real Estate	Residential	Consumer	Total
September 30, 2018					
Allowance for loan losses:					
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$4,881	\$7,270	\$-	\$-	\$12,151
Collectively evaluated for impairment	14,831	15,478	1,919	8,031	40,259
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality	7	144	1	151	303
Total allowance for loan losses	\$19,719	\$22,892	\$1,920	\$8,182	\$52,713
Loans and leases outstanding:					
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$35,404	\$86,503	\$-	\$-	\$121,907
Collectively evaluated for impairment	2,909,643	4,377,382	2,156,492	1,691,777	11,135,294
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality	4,230	17,669	9,711	3,848	35,458
Total loans and leases outstanding	\$2,949,277	\$4,481,554	\$2,166,203	\$1,695,625	\$11,292,659
December 31, 2017					
Allowance for loan losses:					
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$3,424	\$6,654	\$-	\$-	\$10,078
Collectively evaluated for impairment	15,790	14,782	1,763	7,802	40,137
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality	32	-	-	134	166
Total allowance for loan losses	\$19,246	\$21,436	\$1,763	\$7,936	\$50,381
Loans and leases outstanding:					
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$26,270	\$66,061	\$-	\$-	\$92,331
Collectively evaluated for impairment	2,685,847	4,266,665	2,155,750	1,874,002	10,982,264
Loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality	5,152	21,826	11,303	5,245	43,526
Total loans and leases outstanding	\$2,717,269	\$4,354,552	\$2,167,053	\$1,879,247	\$11,118,121

### Credit Quality

Old National's management monitors the credit quality of its loans in an on-going manner. Internally, management assigns an AQR to each non-homogeneous commercial and commercial real estate loan in the portfolio, with the exception of certain FICO-scored small business loans. The primary determinants of the AQR are based upon the reliability of the primary source of repayment and the past, present, and projected financial condition of the borrower. The AQR will also consider current industry conditions. Major factors used in determining the AQR can vary based on the nature of the loan, but commonly include factors such as debt service coverage, internal cash flow, liquidity, leverage, operating performance, debt burden, FICO scores, occupancy, interest rate sensitivity, and expense burden. Old National uses the following definitions for risk ratings:

**Criticized.** Special mention loans that have a potential weakness that deserves management's close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects for the loan or of the institution's credit position at some future date.

**Classified – Substandard.** Loans classified as substandard are inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. Loans so classified have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the liquidation of the debt. They are characterized by the distinct possibility that the

institution will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected.

Classified – Nonaccrual. Loans classified as nonaccrual have all the weaknesses inherent in those classified as substandard, with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, in doubt.



**Classified – Doubtful.** Loans classified as doubtful have all the weaknesses inherent in those classified as nonaccrual, with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, highly questionable and improbable.

Pass rated loans are those loans that are other than criticized, classified – substandard, classified – nonaccrual, or classified – doubtful.

The risk category of commercial and commercial real estate loans by class of loans at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was as follows:

(dollars in thousands)			Commercial		Commercial	
Corporate Credit Exposure	Commercial		Real Estate - Construction		Real Estate - Other	
	September	December	September	December	September	December
Credit Risk Profile by Internally Assigned Grade:	30, 2018	31, 2017	30, 2018	31, 2017	30, 2018	31, 2017
Pass	\$2,789,061	\$2,577,824	\$505,930	\$357,438	\$3,734,727	\$3,762,896
Criticized	79,866	74,876	22,130	14,758	79,170	98,451
Classified - substandard	43,835	37,367	-	-	58,364	58,584
Classified - nonaccrual	28,151	24,798	14,168	2,110	30,624	30,108
Classified - doubtful	8,364	2,404	-	-	36,441	30,207
Total	\$2,949,277	\$2,717,269	\$542,228	\$374,306	\$3,939,326	\$3,980,246

Old National considers the performance of the loan portfolio and its impact on the allowance for loan losses. For residential and consumer loan classes, Old National also evaluates credit quality based on the aging status of the loan and by payment activity. The following table presents the recorded investment in residential and consumer loans based on payment activity at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

		Consumer		
(dollars in thousands)	Residential	Home Equity	Auto	Other
September 30, 2018				
Performing	\$2,142,768	\$494,510	\$1,056,681	\$136,801
Nonperforming	23,435	3,815	2,296	1,522
Total	\$2,166,203	\$498,325	\$1,058,977	\$138,323
December 31, 2017				
Performing	\$2,144,882	\$502,322	\$1,145,977	\$217,819
Nonperforming	22,171	5,185	2,695	5,249
Total	\$2,167,053	\$507,507	\$1,148,672	\$223,068

## Impaired Loans

Large commercial credits are subject to individual evaluation for impairment. Retail credits and other small balance credits that are part of a homogeneous group are not tested for individual impairment unless they are modified as a TDR. A loan is considered impaired when it is probable that contractual interest and principal payments will not be collected either for the amounts or by the dates as scheduled in the loan agreement. If a loan is impaired, a portion of the allowance is allocated so that the loan is reported net, at the present value of estimated cash flows using the loan's existing rate or at the fair value of collateral if repayment is expected solely from the collateral. Old National's policy, for all but PCI loans, is to recognize interest income on impaired loans unless the loan is placed on nonaccrual status.

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

The following table shows Old National's impaired loans at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively. Only purchased loans that have experienced subsequent impairment since the date acquired (excluding loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality) are included in the table below.

(dollars in thousands)	Recorded Investment	Unpaid Principal Balance	Related Allowance
September 30, 2018			
With no related allowance recorded:			
Commercial	\$ 20,332	\$21,083	\$ -
Commercial Real Estate - Other	45,740	47,168	-
Residential	2,335	2,355	-
Consumer	1,301	1,425	-
With an allowance recorded:			
Commercial	15,072	15,125	4,881
Commercial Real Estate - Construction	14,168	14,973	2,474
Commercial Real Estate - Other	26,595	26,727	4,796
Residential	792	792	40
Consumer	1,901	1,901	95
Total	\$ 128,236	\$ 131,549	\$ 12,286
December 31, 2017			
With no related allowance recorded:			
Commercial	\$ 20,557	\$21,483	\$ -
Commercial Real Estate - Other	38,678	44,564	-
Residential	2,443	2,464	-
Consumer	1,685	2,105	-
With an allowance recorded:			
Commercial	5,713	5,713	3,424
Commercial Real Estate - Construction	905	1,371	401
Commercial Real Estate - Other	26,478	26,902	6,253
Residential	870	870	44
Consumer	2,211	2,228	110
Total	\$ 99,540	\$ 107,700	\$ 10,232

The average balance of impaired loans during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are included in the table below.

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Average Recorded Investment				
With no related allowance recorded:				
Commercial	\$ 19,960	\$ 24,234	\$ 20,445	\$ 27,197
Commercial Real Estate - Other	45,302	33,268	42,209	31,258
Residential	2,303	2,482	2,289	2,405

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Consumer	1,392	1,755	1,617	1,786
With an allowance recorded:				
Commercial	14,771	7,792	10,393	8,086
Commercial Real Estate - Construction	11,307	-	7,537	-
Commercial Real Estate - Other	24,305	30,846	26,537	28,580
Residential	863	1,011	887	1,059
Consumer	1,909	2,163	2,013	2,136
Total	\$122,112	\$103,551	\$113,927	\$102,507

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Old National does not record interest on nonaccrual loans until principal is recovered. Interest income recognized on impaired loans during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was immaterial.

For all loan classes, a loan is generally placed on nonaccrual status when principal or interest becomes 90 days past due unless it is well secured and in the process of collection, or earlier when concern exists as to the ultimate collectibility of principal or interest. Interest accrued during the current year on such loans is reversed against earnings. Interest accrued in the prior year, if any, is charged to the allowance for loan losses. Cash interest received on these loans is applied to the principal balance until the principal is recovered or until the loan returns to accrual status. Loans may be returned to accrual status when all the principal and interest amounts contractually due are brought current, remain current for a prescribed period, and future payments are reasonably assured.

Loans accounted for under FASB ASC Topic 310-30 accrue interest, even though they may be contractually past due, as any nonpayment of contractual principal or interest is considered in the periodic re-estimation of expected cash flows and is included in the resulting recognition of current period loan loss provision or prospective yield adjustments.

Old National's past due financing receivables at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

	30-59 Days Past Due	60-89 Days Past Due	Past Due 90 Days or More and Accruing	Nonaccrual (1)	Total Past Due	Current
(dollars in thousands)						
September 30, 2018						
Commercial	\$588	\$72	\$ 1	\$ 36,515	\$37,176	\$2,912,101
Commercial Real Estate:						
Construction	354	-	-	14,168	14,522	527,706
Other	1,858	25	-	67,065	68,948	3,870,378
Residential	23,977	3,352	190	23,435	50,954	2,115,249
Consumer:						
Home equity	1,449	190	271	3,815	5,725	492,600
Auto	5,319	1,224	441	2,296	9,280	1,049,697
Other	663	561	77	1,522	2,823	135,500
Total loans	\$34,208	\$5,424	\$ 980	\$ 148,816	\$189,428	\$11,103,231
December 31, 2017						
Commercial	\$986	\$360	\$ 144	\$ 27,202	\$28,692	\$2,688,577
Commercial Real Estate:						
Construction	-	-	-	2,110	2,110	372,196
Other	2,247	89	-	60,315	62,651	3,917,595
Residential	18,948	3,416	-	22,171	44,535	2,122,518
Consumer:						
Home equity	1,467	230	68	5,185	6,950	500,557
Auto	6,487	1,402	532	2,695	11,116	1,137,556
Other	3,967	1,514	150	5,249	10,880	212,188
Total loans	\$34,102	\$7,011	\$ 894	\$ 124,927	\$166,934	\$10,951,187

- (1) Includes purchased credit impaired loans of \$9.9 million at September 30, 2018 and \$12.6 million at December 31, 2017 that are categorized as nonaccrual for credit analysis purposes because the collection of principal or interest is doubtful. However, these loans are accounted for under FASB ASC 310-30 and accordingly treated as performing assets.

## Loan Participations

Old National has loan participations, which qualify as participating interests, with other financial institutions. At September 30, 2018, these loans totaled \$752.3 million, of which \$371.2 million had been sold to other financial institutions and \$381.1 million was retained by Old National. The loan participations convey proportionate ownership rights with equal priority to each participating interest holder; involve no recourse (other than ordinary representations and warranties) to, or subordination by, any participating interest holder; all cash flows are divided among the participating interest holders in proportion to each holder's share of ownership; and no holder has the right to pledge the entire financial asset unless all participating interest holders agree.

## Troubled Debt Restructurings

Old National may choose to restructure the contractual terms of certain loans. The decision to restructure a loan, versus aggressively enforcing the collection of the loan, may benefit Old National by increasing the ultimate probability of collection.

Any loans that are modified are reviewed by Old National to identify if a TDR has occurred, which is when for economic or legal reasons related to a borrower's financial difficulties, Old National Bank grants a concession to the borrower that it would not otherwise consider. Terms may be modified to fit the ability of the borrower to repay in line with its current financial status. The modification of the terms of such loans include one or a combination of the following: a reduction of the stated interest rate of the loan, an extension of the maturity date at a stated rate of interest lower than the current market rate of new debt with similar risk, or a permanent reduction of the recorded investment of the loan.

Loans modified in a TDR are typically placed on nonaccrual status until we determine the future collection of principal and interest is reasonably assured, which generally requires that the borrower demonstrate a period of performance according to the restructured terms for six months.

If we are unable to resolve a nonperforming loan issue, the credit will be charged off when it is apparent there will be a loss. For large commercial type loans, each relationship is individually analyzed for evidence of apparent loss based on quantitative benchmarks or subjectively based upon certain events or particular circumstances. Generally, Old National charges off small commercial loans scored through our small business credit center with contractual balances under \$250,000 that are 90 days or more delinquent and do not have adequate collateral support. For residential and consumer loans, a charge off is recorded at the time foreclosure is initiated or when the loan becomes 120 to 180 days past due, whichever is earlier.

For commercial TDRs, an allocated reserve is established within the allowance for loan losses for the difference between the carrying value of the loan and its computed value. To determine the value of the loan, one of the following methods is selected: (1) the present value of expected cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate, (2) the loan's observable market price, or (3) the fair value of the collateral value, if the loan is collateral dependent. The allocated reserve is established as the difference between the carrying value of the loan and the collectable value. If there are significant changes in the amount or timing of the loan's expected future cash flows, impairment is recalculated and the valuation allowance is adjusted accordingly.

When a residential or consumer loan is identified as a TDR, the loan is typically written down to its collateral value less selling costs.

The following table presents activity in TDRs for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

(dollars in thousands)	Commercial	Commercial Real Estate	Residential	Consumer	Total
Three Months Ended September 30, 2018					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 9,043	\$ 34,927	\$ 3,771	\$ 3,398	\$51,139
(Charge-offs)/recoveries	(7	) 753	-	3	749
(Payments)/disbursements	453	(6,601	) (75	) (200	) (6,423 )
Additions	1,954	-	-	-	1,954
Balance at end of period	\$ 11,443	\$ 29,079	\$ 3,696	\$ 3,201	\$47,419
Three Months Ended September 30, 2017					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 20,064	\$ 33,059	\$ 3,640	\$ 3,644	\$60,407
(Charge-offs)/recoveries	59	6	-	39	104
(Payments)/disbursements	(1,488	) (361	) (294	) (134	) (2,277 )
Additions	3,157	-	-	644	3,801
Balance at end of period	\$ 21,792	\$ 32,704	\$ 3,346	\$ 4,193	\$62,035
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 12,088	\$ 34,705	\$ 3,315	\$ 3,895	\$54,003
(Charge-offs)/recoveries	(158	) 731	23	(19	) 577
(Payments)/disbursements	(3,525	) (7,570	) (144	) (1,107	) (12,346 )
Additions	3,038	1,213	502	432	5,185
Balance at end of period	\$ 11,443	\$ 29,079	\$ 3,696	\$ 3,201	\$47,419
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 16,802	\$ 18,327	\$ 2,985	\$ 2,602	\$40,716
(Charge-offs)/recoveries	(5	) 366	-	(58	) 303
(Payments)/disbursements	(7,604	) (3,418	) (576	) (919	) (12,517 )
Additions	12,599	17,429	937	2,568	33,533
Balance at end of period	\$ 21,792	\$ 32,704	\$ 3,346	\$ 4,193	\$62,035

TDRs included with nonaccrual loans totaled \$29.9 million at September 30, 2018 and \$34.0 million at December 31, 2017. Old National has allocated specific reserves to customers whose loan terms have been modified in TDRs totaling \$3.0 million at September 30, 2018 and \$5.7 million at December 31, 2017. At September 30, 2018, Old National had not committed to lend additional funds to customers with outstanding loans that are classified as TDRs.



The pre-modification and post-modification outstanding recorded investments of loans modified as TDRs during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 are the same except for when the loan modifications involve the forgiveness of principal. The following table presents loans by class modified as TDRs that occurred during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

(dollars in thousands)	Number of Loans	Pre-modification Outstanding Recorded Investment	Post-modification Outstanding Recorded Investment
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018			
TDR:			
Commercial	5	\$ 3,038	\$ 3,038
Commercial Real Estate - Other	2	1,213	1,213
Residential	1	502	502
Consumer	1	432	432
Total	9	\$ 5,185	\$ 5,185
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017			
TDR:			
Commercial	9	\$ 12,599	\$ 12,599
Commercial Real Estate - Other	10	17,429	17,429
Residential	6	937	937
Consumer	7	2,568	2,568
Total	32	\$ 33,533	\$ 33,533

The TDRs that occurred during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 did not have a material impact on the allowance for loan losses and resulted in no charge-offs during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. The TDRs that occurred during the nine months ended September 30, 2017 increased the allowance for loan losses by \$3.2 million and resulted in no charge-offs.

A loan is considered to be in payment default once it is 90 days contractually past due under the modified terms.

TDRs for which there was a payment default within twelve months following the modification were insignificant during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

The terms of certain other loans were modified during 2018 that did not meet the definition of a TDR. It is our process to review all classified and criticized loans that, during the period, have been renewed, have entered into a forbearance agreement, have gone from principal and interest to interest only, or have extended the maturity date. In order to determine whether a borrower is experiencing financial difficulty, an evaluation is performed of the probability that the borrower will be in payment default on its debt in the foreseeable future without the modification. The evaluation is performed under our internal underwriting policy. We also evaluate whether a concession has been granted or if we were adequately compensated through a market interest rate, additional collateral or a bona fide guarantee. We also consider whether the modification was insignificant relative to the other terms of the agreement or the delay in a payment.

PCI loans are not considered impaired until after the point at which there has been a degradation of cash flows below our expected cash flows at acquisition. If a PCI loan is subsequently modified, and meets the definition of a TDR, it will be removed from PCI accounting and accounted for as a TDR only if the PCI loan was being accounted for individually. If the PCI loan is being accounted for as part of a pool, it will not be removed from the pool. As of

September 30, 2018, it has not been necessary to remove any loans from PCI accounting.

In general, once a modified loan is considered a TDR, the loan will always be considered a TDR, and therefore impaired, until it is paid in full, otherwise settled, sold or charged off. However, guidance also permits for loans to be removed from TDR status when subsequently restructured under these circumstances: (1) at the time of the subsequent restructuring, the borrower is not experiencing financial difficulties, and this is documented by a current credit evaluation at the time of the restructuring, (2) under the terms of the subsequent restructuring agreement, the institution has granted no concession to the borrower; and (3) the subsequent restructuring agreement includes market terms that are no less favorable than those that would be offered for a comparable new loan. For loans

subsequently restructured that have cumulative principal forgiveness, the loan should continue to be measured in accordance with ASC 310-10, *Receivables – Overall*. However, consistent with ASC 310-40-50-2, *Troubled Debt Restructurings by Creditors, Creditor Disclosure of Troubled Debt Restructurings*, the loan would not be required to be reported in the years following the restructuring if the subsequent restructuring meets both of these criteria: (1) has an interest rate at the time of the subsequent restructuring that is not less than a market interest rate; and (2) is performing in compliance with its modified terms after the subsequent restructuring.

#### Purchased Credit Impaired Loans

Purchased loans acquired in a business combination are recorded at estimated fair value on their purchase date with no carryover of the related allowance for loan and lease losses. In determining the estimated fair value of purchased loans, management considers a number of factors including, among others, the remaining life of the acquired loans, estimated prepayments, estimated loss ratios, estimated value of the underlying collateral, and net present value of cash flows expected to be received. Purchased loans are accounted for in accordance with guidance for certain loans acquired in a transfer (ASC 310-30), when the loans have evidence of credit deterioration since origination and it is probable at the date of acquisition that the acquirer will not collect all contractually required principal and interest payments. The difference between contractually required payments and the cash flows expected to be collected at acquisition is referred to as the non-accretable difference. Subsequent decreases to the expected cash flows will generally result in a provision for loan and lease losses. Subsequent increases in expected cash flows will result in a reversal of the provision for loan losses to the extent of prior charges and then an adjustment to accretable yield, which would have a positive impact on interest income prospectively.

Old National has purchased loans for which there was, at acquisition, evidence of deterioration of credit quality since origination and it was probable, at acquisition, that all contractually required payments would not be collected. For these loans that meet the criteria of ASC 310-30 treatment, the carrying amount was as follows:

	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)		
Commercial	\$ 4,230	\$ 5,152
Commercial real estate	17,669	21,826
Residential	9,711	11,303
Consumer	3,848	5,245
Carrying amount	35,458	43,526
Allowance for loan losses	(303 )	(166 )
Carrying amount, net of allowance	\$ 35,155	\$ 43,360

The outstanding balance of loans accounted for under ASC 310-30, including contractual principal, interest, fees and penalties, was \$236.1 million at September 30, 2018 and \$235.9 million at December 31, 2017.

The accretable difference on PCI loans is the difference between the expected cash flows and the net present value of expected cash flows with such difference accreted into earnings using the effective yield method over the term of the loans. Accretion recorded as loan interest income totaled \$1.9 million during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$8.9 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$5.4 million during the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$12.8 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Improvement in cash flow expectations has resulted in a reclassification from nonaccretable difference to accretable yield as shown in the table below.



Accretable yield of PCI loans, or income expected to be collected, is as follows:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of period	\$24,249	\$27,050	\$27,835	\$33,603
Accretion of income	(1,854 )	(5,445 )	(8,927 )	(12,775 )
Reclassifications from (to) nonaccretable difference	1,599	5,973	5,065	6,567
Disposals/other adjustments	1	94	22	277
Balance at end of period	\$23,995	\$27,672	\$23,995	\$27,672

Included in Old National's allowance for loan losses is \$0.3 million related to the purchased loans disclosed above at September 30, 2018 and \$0.2 million at December 31, 2017.

PCI loans purchased during 2017 for which it was probable at acquisition that all contractually required payments would not be collected were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Anchor (MN) (1)
Contractually required payments	\$ 16,898
Nonaccretable difference	(4,787 )
Cash flows expected to be collected at acquisition	12,111
Accretable yield	(1,556 )
Fair value of acquired loans at acquisition	\$ 10,555

(1) Old National acquired Anchor (MN) effective November 1, 2017.

Income would not be recognized on certain purchased loans if Old National could not reasonably estimate cash flows to be collected. Old National had no purchased loans for which it could not reasonably estimate cash flows to be collected.

#### NOTE 9 – OTHER REAL ESTATE OWNED

The following table presents activity in other real estate owned for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

Three Months Ended	Nine Months Ended
-----------------------	----------------------

	September 30,		September 30,	
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of period	\$3,729	\$11,071	\$8,810	\$18,546
Additions	474	1,745	1,649	2,695
Sales	(511 )	(2,143 )	(6,136 )	(8,695 )
Impairment	(129 )	(414 )	(760 )	(2,287 )
Balance at end of period (1)	\$3,563	\$10,259	\$3,563	\$10,259

(1) Includes repossessed personal property of \$0.3 million at September 30, 2018 and \$0.1 million at September 30, 2017.

At September 30, 2018, foreclosed residential real estate property included in the table above totaled \$1.5 million. At September 30, 2018, consumer mortgage loans collateralized by residential real property that were in the process of foreclosure totaled \$6.5 million.

## NOTE 10 – PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT

The composition of premises and equipment at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was as follows:

	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)		
Land	\$70,628	\$73,046
Buildings	340,920	343,833
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	101,418	94,254
Leasehold improvements	41,831	38,918
Total	554,797	550,051
Accumulated depreciation	(104,544 )	(91,977 )
Premises and equipment, net	\$450,253	\$458,074

Depreciation expense was \$5.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$17.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$5.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$16.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

## Operating Leases

Old National rents certain premises and equipment under operating leases, which expire at various dates. Many of these leases require the payment of property taxes, insurance premiums, maintenance, and other costs. In some cases, rentals are subject to increase in relation to a cost-of-living index. The leases have original terms ranging from two years and six months to twenty-five years, and Old National has the right, at its option, to extend the terms of certain leases for four additional successive terms of five years. Old National does not have any material sub-lease agreements. Rent expense was \$4.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$13.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$3.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$11.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements for details regarding new guidance in Topic 842 that will affect the accounting for these leases effective January 1, 2019.

Old National had deferred gains remaining associated with prior sale leaseback transactions totaling \$6.9 million at September 30, 2018 and \$8.2 million at December 31, 2017. Under current GAAP, the gains will be recognized over the remaining term of the leases. The leases had original terms ranging from five to twenty-four years. Topic 842 may change how this gain is recognized beginning in first quarter 2019. See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements for details regarding new accounting guidance in Topic 842.

## Capital Leases

Old National leases two branch buildings and certain equipment under capital leases. See Note 16 to the consolidated financial statements for detail regarding these leases.

## NOTE 11 – GOODWILL AND OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The following table shows the changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Months Ended		Nine Months Ended	
	September 30,		September 30,	
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of period	\$828,804	\$655,018	\$828,051	\$655,018
Acquisition adjustments	-	-	753	-
Balance at end of period	\$828,804	\$655,018	\$828,804	\$655,018



Goodwill is reviewed annually for impairment. No events or circumstances since the August 31, 2018 annual impairment test were noted that would indicate it was more likely than not a goodwill impairment exists. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, Old National recorded a \$0.8 million increase to goodwill associated with the acquisition of Anchor (MN).

The gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization of other intangible assets at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization and Impairment	Net Carrying Amount
September 30, 2018			
Core deposit	\$90,083	\$ (53,765)	) \$ 36,318
Customer trust relationships	16,547	(10,731)	) 5,816
Total intangible assets	\$106,630	\$ (64,496)	) \$ 42,134
December 31, 2017			
Core deposit	\$108,923	\$ (62,874)	) \$ 46,049
Customer trust relationships	16,547	(9,533)	) 7,014
Customer loan relationships	4,413	(4,380)	) 33
Total intangible assets	\$129,883	\$ (76,787)	) \$ 53,096

Other intangible assets consist of core deposit intangibles and customer relationship intangibles and are being amortized primarily on an accelerated basis over their estimated useful lives, generally over a period of 5 to 15 years. During the nine months ended September 30, 2018, Old National recorded a \$0.7 million decrease to core deposit intangibles related to the updated valuation associated with the acquisition of Anchor (MN).

Old National reviews other intangible assets for possible impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that carrying amounts may not be recoverable. No impairment charges were recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 or 2017. Total amortization expense associated with intangible assets was \$3.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$10.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$2.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$8.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

Estimated amortization expense for future years is as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	
2018 remaining	\$3,116
2019	11,010
2020	8,672
2021	6,417
2022	4,595
Thereafter	8,324
Total	\$42,134

NOTE 12 – LOAN SERVICING RIGHTS

At September 30, 2018, loan servicing rights derived from loans sold with servicing retained totaled \$24.3 million, compared to \$24.7 million at December 31, 2017. Loans serviced for others are not reported as assets. The principal balance of loans serviced for others was \$3.314 billion at September 30, 2018, compared to \$3.321 billion at December 31, 2017. Approximately 99.7% of the loans serviced for others at September 30, 2018 were residential mortgage loans. Custodial escrow balances maintained in connection with serviced loans were \$43.1 million at September 30, 2018 and \$8.9 million at December 31, 2017.

The following table summarizes the carrying values and activity related to loan servicing rights and the related valuation allowance for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of period	\$24,318	\$25,098	\$24,690	\$25,629
Additions	1,147	1,204	3,098	3,180
Amortization	(1,117 )	(1,348 )	(3,440 )	(3,855 )
Balance before valuation allowance at end of period	24,348	24,954	24,348	24,954
Valuation allowance:				
Balance at beginning of period	(15 )	(75 )	(29 )	(68 )
(Additions)/recoveries	3	21	17	14
Balance at end of period	(12 )	(54 )	(12 )	(54 )
Loan servicing rights, net	\$24,336	\$24,900	\$24,336	\$24,900

At September 30, 2018, the fair value of servicing rights was \$27.4 million, which was determined using a discount rate of 12% and a weighted average prepayment speed of 115% PSA. At December 31, 2017, the fair value of servicing rights was \$25.8 million, which was determined using a discount rate of 13% and a weighted average prepayment speed of 140% PSA.

#### NOTE 13 – QUALIFIED AFFORDABLE HOUSING PROJECTS AND OTHER TAX CREDIT INVESTMENTS

Old National is a limited partner in several tax-advantaged limited partnerships whose purpose is to invest in approved qualified affordable housing, renewable energy, or other renovation or community revitalization projects. As of September 30, 2018, Old National expects to recover its remaining investments using the tax credits that are generated by the investments.

The following table summarizes Old National's investments in qualified affordable housing projects and other tax credit investments at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(dollars in thousands)		September 30, 2018		December 31, 2017	
		Unfunded		Unfunded	
Investment	Accounting Method	Investment	Commitment (1)	Investment	Commitment
LIHTC	Proportional amortization	\$28,991	\$ 5,134	\$31,183	\$ 15,553
FHTC	Equity	2,039	7,760	10,645	12,040
CRoED	Equity	17	538	704	1,502
Renewable Energy	Equity	19,252	27,608	22,364	19,771
Total		\$50,299	\$ 41,040	\$64,896	\$ 48,866

(1) All commitments will be paid by Old National by 2027.



The following table summarizes the amortization expense and tax benefit recognized for Old National's qualified affordable housing projects and other tax credit investments for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

(dollars in thousands)	Amortization Expense (1)	Tax Expense (Benefit) Recognized (2)
Three Months Ended September 30, 2018		
LIHTC	\$ 640	\$ (832 )
FHTC	3,282	(1,258 )
CRoED (3)	687	-
Renewable Energy	5,265	(3,109 )
Total	\$ 9,874	\$ (5,199 )
Three Months Ended September 30, 2017		
LIHTC	\$ 940	\$ (1,297 )
FHTC	-	(1,520 )
CRoED (3)	-	(303 )
Total	\$ 940	\$ (3,120 )
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018		
LIHTC	\$ 1,923	\$ (2,494 )
FHTC	8,727	(5,154 )
CRoED (3)	687	-
Renewable Energy	12,393	(9,406 )
Total	\$ 23,730	\$ (17,054 )
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017		
LIHTC	\$ 2,822	\$ (3,892 )
FHTC	-	(4,559 )
CRoED (3)	-	(909 )
Total	\$ 2,822	\$ (9,360 )

(1) The amortization expense for the LIHTC investments is included in our income tax expense. The amortization expense for the FHTC, CRoED, and Renewable Energy tax credits is included in noninterest expense.

(2) All of the tax benefits recognized are included in our income tax expense. The tax benefit recognized for the FHTC, CRoED, and Renewable Energy investments primarily reflects the tax credits generated from the investments, and excludes the net tax expense (benefit) of the investments' income (loss).

(3) The CRoED tax credit investment qualifies for an Indiana state tax credit.

#### NOTE 14 – SECURITIES SOLD UNDER AGREEMENTS TO REPURCHASE

Securities sold under agreements to repurchase are secured borrowings. Old National pledges investment securities to secure these borrowings. The following table presents securities sold under agreements to repurchase and related weighted-average interest rates at or for the nine months ended September 30:

(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017
------------------------	------	------

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Outstanding at September 30,	\$319,831		\$285,409	
Average amount outstanding	342,797		325,230	
Maximum amount outstanding at any month-end	364,001		351,897	
Weighted-average interest rate:				
During the nine months ended September 30,	0.52	%	0.36	%
At September 30,	0.74		0.34	

The following table presents the contractual maturity of our secured borrowings and class of collateral pledged:

	At September 30, 2018					
	Remaining Contractual Maturity of the Agreements					
	Overnight and		Greater Than			
(dollars in thousands)	Continuous	30 Days	30-90 Days	90 days		Total
Repurchase Agreements:						
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	\$319,831	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$319,831
Total	\$319,831	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$319,831

The fair value of securities pledged to secure repurchase agreements may decline. Old National has pledged securities valued at 120% of the gross outstanding balance of repurchase agreements at September 30, 2018 to manage this risk.

#### NOTE 15 – FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK ADVANCES

The following table summarizes Old National Bank's FHLB advances at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

(dollars in thousands)	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
FHLB advances (fixed rates 1.50% to 6.08% and variable rates 2.21% to 2.49%) maturing		
October 2018 to June 2028	\$1,556,730	\$1,610,531
ASC 815 fair value hedge and other basis adjustments	(2,215 )	(952 )
Total other borrowings	\$1,554,515	\$1,609,579

FHLB advances had weighted-average rates of 2.34% at September 30, 2018 and 1.55% at December 31, 2017. Investment securities and residential real estate loans collateralize these borrowings up to 140% of outstanding debt.

Contractual maturities of FHLB advances at September 30, 2018 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	
Due in 2018	\$426,567
Due in 2019	201,494
Due in 2020	100,000
Due in 2021	20,000
Due in 2022	58,500
Thereafter	750,169

ASC 815 fair value hedge and other basis adjustments	(2,215 )
Total	\$1,554,515



## NOTE 16 – OTHER BORROWINGS

The following table summarizes Old National's other borrowings at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)		
Old National Bancorp:		
Senior unsecured notes (fixed rate 4.125%)		
maturing August 2024	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000
Unamortized debt issuance costs related to senior		
unsecured notes	(910 )	(1,026 )
Junior subordinated debentures (variable rates of		
3.74% to 6.22%) maturing April 2032		
to June 2037	60,310	60,310
Other basis adjustments	(3,182 )	(3,585 )
Old National Bank:		
Capital lease obligations	5,294	5,389
Subordinated debentures (fixed rate 5.75%)	12,000	12,000
Other	3,150	694
Total other borrowings	\$ 251,662	\$ 248,782

Contractual maturities of other borrowings at September 30, 2018 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	
Due in 2018	\$2,554
Due in 2019	137
Due in 2020	147
Due in 2021	160
Due in 2022	172
Thereafter	251,956
Unamortized debt issuance costs and other basis	
adjustments	(3,464 )
Total	\$251,662

## Senior Notes

In August 2014, Old National issued \$175.0 million of senior unsecured notes with a 4.125% interest rate. These notes pay interest on February 15 and August 15. The notes mature on August 15, 2024.

## Junior Subordinated Debentures

Junior subordinated debentures related to trust preferred securities are classified in “other borrowings.” With the addition of Anchor (MN) assets, these securities now qualify as Tier 2 capital for regulatory purposes, subject to certain limitations. Prior to the fourth quarter of 2017, these securities qualified as Tier 1 capital for regulatory purposes.

Through various acquisitions, Old National assumed junior subordinated debenture obligations related to various trusts that issued trust preferred securities. Old National guarantees the payment of distributions on the trust preferred securities issued by the trusts. Proceeds from the issuance of each of these securities were used to purchase junior subordinated debentures with the same financial terms as the securities issued by the trusts.

Old National, at any time, may redeem the junior subordinated debentures at par and, thereby cause a redemption of the trust preferred securities in whole or in part.

## Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

The following table summarizes the terms of our outstanding junior subordinated debentures at September 30, 2018:

(dollars in thousands)				Rate at September 30,	
Name of Trust	Issuance Date	Issuance Amount	Rate	2018	Maturity Date
VFSC Capital Trust I	April 2002	\$3,093	3-month LIBOR plus 3.70%	6.22%	April 22, 2032
VFSC Capital Trust II	October 2002	4,124	3-month LIBOR plus 3.45%	5.79%	November 7, 2032
VFSC Capital Trust III	April 2004	3,093	3-month LIBOR plus 2.80%	5.13%	September 8, 2034
St. Joseph Capital Trust II	March 2005	5,000	3-month LIBOR plus 1.75%	4.08%	March 20, 2035
Anchor Capital Trust III	August 2005	5,000	3-month LIBOR plus 1.55%	3.95%	September 30, 2035
Tower Capital Trust 2	December 2005	8,000	3-month LIBOR plus 1.34%	3.74%	December 30, 2035
Home Federal Statutory					
Trust I Monroe Bancorp Capital	September 2006	15,000	3-month LIBOR plus 1.65%	3.98%	September 15, 2036
Trust I	July 2006	3,000	3-month LIBOR plus 1.60%	3.94%	October 7, 2036
Tower Capital Trust 3	December 2006	9,000	3-month LIBOR plus 1.69%	4.01%	March 1, 2037
Monroe Bancorp Statutory					
Trust II	March 2007	5,000	3-month LIBOR plus 1.60%	3.93%	June 15, 2037
Total		\$60,310			

### Subordinated Debentures

On November 1, 2017, Old National assumed \$12.0 million of subordinated fixed-to-floating notes related to the acquisition of Anchor (MN). The subordinated debentures have a 5.75% fixed rate of interest through October 29, 2020. From October 30, 2020 to the October 30, 2025 maturity date, the debentures have a floating rate of interest equal to the three-month LIBOR rate plus 4.356%.

### Capital Lease Obligations

On January 1, 2004, Old National entered into a long-term capital lease obligation for a branch office building in Owensboro, Kentucky, which extends for 25 years with one renewal option for 10 years. The economic substance of this lease is that Old National is financing the acquisition of the building through the lease and accordingly, the building is recorded as an asset and the lease is recorded as a liability. The fair value of the capital lease obligation was estimated using a discounted cash flow analysis based on Old National's current incremental borrowing rate for similar types of borrowing arrangements.

On November 1, 2017, Old National assumed a capital lease obligation for a banking center in Arden Hills, Minnesota related to the acquisition of Anchor (MN). The remaining base term of the lease is five years with one renewal option of ten years. For purposes of measuring the lease obligation, we determined that we would be "reasonably assured" to exercise the renewal option. The fair value of the capital lease obligation was estimated using a discounted cash flow analysis based on a market rate for similar types of borrowing arrangements. Based on the above assumptions, Old National measured the capital lease obligation at \$1.5 million as of the date of acquisition.

At September 30, 2018, the future minimum lease payments under the capital lease arrangements were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)

2018	\$ 142
2019	589
2020	589
2021	589
2022	589
Thereafter	9,275
Total minimum lease payments	11,773
Less amounts representing interest	(6,479 )
Present value of net minimum lease payments	\$ 5,294
42	

---

See Note 3 to the consolidated financial statements for details regarding new guidance in Topic 842 that will affect the accounting for these leases effective January 1, 2019.

#### NOTE 17 – ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

The following table summarizes the changes within each classification of AOCI, net of tax, for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

(dollars in thousands)	Unrealized Gains and Losses on Available-for-Sale Debt Securities	Unrealized Gains and Losses on Held-to-Maturity Securities	Gains and Losses on Cash Flow Hedges	Defined Benefit Pension Plans	Total
<b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2018</b>					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (59,356	) \$ (9,335	) \$ 2,277	\$ (289	) \$(66,703 )
Other comprehensive income (loss) before					
reclassifications	(13,989	) -	548	-	(13,441 )
Amounts reclassified from AOCI to income (1)	(117	) 482	(171	) 20	214
Balance at end of period	\$ (73,462	) \$ (8,853	) \$ 2,654	\$ (269	) \$(79,930 )
<b>Three Months Ended September 30, 2017</b>					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (12,457	) \$ (12,717	) \$ (5,645	) \$ (301	) \$(31,120 )
Other comprehensive income (loss) before					
reclassifications	(2,531	) -	134	-	(2,397 )
Amounts reclassified from AOCI to income (1)	(1,883	) 300	887	16	(680 )
Balance at end of period	\$ (16,871	) \$ (12,417	) \$ (4,624	) \$ (285	) \$(34,197 )
<b>Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018</b>					
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (35,557	) \$ (12,107	) \$ (2,337	) \$ (271	) \$(50,272 )
Other comprehensive income (loss) before					
reclassifications	(28,475	) 4,514	5,135	-	(18,826 )
Amounts reclassified from AOCI to income (1)	(1,847	) 1,340	417	61	(29 )
Amount reclassified from AOCI to retained					
earnings for cumulative effect of change in					
accounting principle (2)	-	-	(52	) -	(52 )
Amounts reclassified from AOCI to retained					
earnings related to the Tax Cuts and Jobs					
Act of 2017 (3)	(7,583	) (2,600	) (509	) (59	) (10,751 )
Balance at end of period	\$ (73,462	) \$ (8,853	) \$ 2,654	\$ (269	) \$(79,930 )

Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017

Balance at beginning of period	\$ (39,012	) \$ (13,310	) \$ (6,715	) \$ (335	) \$(59,372)	
Other comprehensive income (loss) before						
reclassifications	26,928	-	(986	) -	25,942	
Amounts reclassified from AOCI to income (1)	(4,787	) 893	3,077	50	(767	)
Balance at end of period	\$ (16,871	) \$ (12,417	) \$ (4,624	) \$ (285	) \$(34,197)	

(1) See table below for details about reclassifications to income.

(2) See Note 3 for details about reclassification from AOCI to beginning retained earnings resulting from the adoption of ASU 2017-12.

(3) See Note 3 for details about reclassification from AOCI to beginning retained earnings resulting from the adoption of ASU 2018-02.

43

---

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

The following table summarizes the significant amounts reclassified out of each component of AOCI for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

Details about AOCI Components	Amount Reclassified from AOCI Three Months Ended September 30, 2018    2017		Affected Line Item in the Statement of Income
(dollars in thousands)			
Unrealized gains and losses on			
available-for-sale debt securities	\$ 135	\$2,972	Net securities gains
	(18 )	(1,089 )	Income tax (expense) benefit
	\$117	\$1,883	Net income
Unrealized gains and losses on			
held-to-maturity securities	\$(628 )	\$(456 )	Interest income (expense)
	146	156	Income tax (expense) benefit
	\$(482 )	\$(300 )	Net income
Gains and losses on cash flow hedges			
Interest rate contracts	\$226	\$(1,429 )	Interest income (expense)
	(55 )	542	Income tax (expense) benefit
	\$171	\$(887 )	Net income
Amortization of defined benefit			
pension items Actuarial gains (losses)	\$(27 )	\$(27 )	Salaries and employee benefits
	7	11	Income tax (expense) benefit
	\$(20 )	\$(16 )	Net income
Total reclassifications for the period	\$(214 )	\$680	Net income

The following table summarizes the significant amounts reclassified out of each component of AOCI for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

Details about AOCI Components	Amount Reclassified from AOCI Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018    2017		Affected Line Item in the Statement of Income
(dollars in thousands)			
Unrealized gains and losses on			
available-for-sale debt securities	\$2,417	\$7,547	Net securities gains
	(570 )	(2,760 )	Income tax (expense) benefit

	\$1,847	\$4,787	Net income
Unrealized gains and losses on			
held-to-maturity securities	\$(1,740)	\$(1,358)	Interest income/(expense)
	400	465	Income tax (expense) benefit
	\$(1,340)	\$(893)	Net income
Gains and losses on cash flow hedges			
Interest rate contracts	\$(553)	\$(4,962)	Interest income/(expense)
	136	1,885	Income tax (expense) benefit
	\$(417)	\$(3,077)	Net income
Amortization of defined benefit			
pension items Actuarial gains/(losses)	\$(81)	\$(81)	Salaries and employee benefits
	20	31	Income tax (expense) benefit
	\$(61)	\$(50)	Net income
Total reclassifications for the period	\$29	\$767	Net income



## NOTE 18 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

### Retirement Plan

Old National had a funded noncontributory defined benefit plan (the “Retirement Plan”) that had been frozen since December 31, 2005. During the first quarter of 2016, we notified plan participants of our intent to terminate the Retirement Plan effective May 15, 2016. During October 2016, the Retirement Plan settled plan liabilities through either lump sum distributions to plan participants or annuity contracts purchased from a third-party insurance company that provided for the payment of vested benefits to those participants that did not elect the lump sum option. At September 30, 2018, there were no remaining plan assets.

### Employee Stock Ownership Plan

The Employee Stock Ownership and Savings Plan (the “401(k) Plan”) permits employees to participate the first month following one month of service. During the second quarter of 2018, Old National increased its match to 75% of employee compensation deferral contributions of the first 4% of compensation, and 50% of the next 4% of compensation. The change was retroactive for all of 2018. For 2017, we matched 50% of employee compensation deferral contributions, up to 6% of compensation. Contribution expense under the 401(k) Plan was \$1.9 million in the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$6.5 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$1.1 million in the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$3.5 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

## NOTE 19 – SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

At September 30, 2018, Old National had 4.4 million shares remaining available for issuance under the Company’s Amended and Restated 2008 Incentive Compensation Plan. The granting of awards to key employees is typically in the form of restricted stock awards or units.

### Restricted Stock Awards

Old National granted 212 thousand time-based restricted stock awards to certain key officers during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, with shares vesting generally over a thirty-six month period. Compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. Shares are subject to certain restrictions and risk of forfeiture by the participants. At September 30, 2018, unrecognized compensation expense was estimated to be \$5.2 million for unvested restricted stock awards. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.1 years.

Old National recorded share-based compensation expense, net of tax, related to restricted stock awards of \$0.6 million, net of tax, during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$1.7 million, net of tax, during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$0.4 million, net of tax, during the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$1.4 million, net of tax, during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

### Restricted Stock Units

Old National granted 288 thousand shares of performance based restricted stock units to certain key officers during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, with shares vesting at the end of a thirty-six month period based on the achievement of certain targets. For certain awards, the level of performance could increase or decrease the percentage of shares earned. Compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period. Shares are subject to certain restrictions and risk of forfeiture by the participants. At September 30, 2018, unrecognized

compensation expense was estimated to be \$4.9 million. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.8 years.

Old National recorded share-based compensation expense, net of tax, related to restricted stock units of \$0.9 million, net of tax, during the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$2.5 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$0.5 million, net of tax, during the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$1.5 million, net of tax, during the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

## Stock Options

Old National has not granted stock options since 2009. However, Old National did acquire stock options through prior year acquisitions. Old National did not record any share-based compensation expense related to these stock options during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 or 2017.

## Stock Appreciation Rights

Old National has never granted stock appreciation rights. However, Old National did acquire stock appreciation rights through a prior year acquisition. Old National did not record any incremental expense associated with the conversion of these stock appreciation rights during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 or 2017. At September 30, 2018, 62 thousand stock appreciation rights remained outstanding.

## NOTE 20 – INCOME TAXES

Following is a summary of the major items comprising the differences in taxes from continuing operations computed at the federal statutory rate and as recorded in the consolidated statements of income:

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Provision at statutory rate (1)	\$11,901	\$17,791	\$33,171	\$51,363
Tax-exempt income:				
Tax-exempt interest	(2,179 )	(3,658 )	(6,607 )	(11,032 )
Section 291/265 interest disallowance	84	76	220	197
Company-owned life insurance income	(621 )	(708 )	(1,679 )	(2,201 )
Tax-exempt income	(2,716 )	(4,290 )	(8,066 )	(13,036 )
State income taxes	2,091	506	4,307	1,553
Interim period effective rate adjustment	(81 )	(861 )	944	(1,602 )
Tax credit investments - federal	(5,483 )	(1,684 )	(16,224 )	(5,431 )
Other, net	(387 )	(3 )	495	(313 )
Income tax expense	\$5,325	\$11,459	\$14,627	\$32,534
Effective tax rate	9.4 %	22.5 %	9.3 %	22.2 %

(1) The statutory rate was 21% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to 35% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017.

In accordance with ASC 740-270, *Accounting for Interim Reporting*, the provision for income taxes was recorded at September 30, 2018 and 2017 based on the current estimate of the effective annual rate.

The lower effective tax rate during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017 is primarily the result of the lowering of the federal corporate tax rate to 21% in 2018 and an increase in federal tax credits available. On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (“H.R. 1”) was enacted into legislation. Under ASC 740, the effects of changes in tax rates and laws are recognized in the period in which the new legislation is enacted. Accordingly, Old National recorded an estimated \$39.3 million expense for the revaluation of Old National’s deferred tax assets in December 2017.

Shortly after the enactment date, the SEC issued SAB 118, which addresses the situations where the accounting for changes in tax laws is complete, incomplete but can be reasonably estimated, and incomplete and cannot be reasonably estimated. SAB 118 also permits a measurement period of up to one year from the date of enactment to refine the provisional accounting. Old National completed its analysis of H.R. 1 during the second quarter of 2018. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, immaterial adjustments made to the preliminary valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the acquisition of Anchor (MN) impacted the estimated revaluation of Old National's deferred tax assets.

#### Unrecognized Tax Benefits

Old National and its subsidiaries file a consolidated U.S. federal income tax return, as well as filing various state returns. Unrecognized state income tax benefits are reported net of their related deferred federal income tax benefit.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits was as follows:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017
Balance at beginning of period	\$874	\$777
Additions based on tax positions related to the current year	-	109
Reductions due to statute of limitations expiring	(301 )	(174 )
Reductions based on tax positions related to prior years	(78 )	-
Balance at end of period	\$495	\$712

If recognized, approximately \$0.5 million of unrecognized tax benefits, net of interest, would favorably affect the effective income tax rate in future periods. Old National expects the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits to decrease by approximately \$0.3 million in the next twelve months.

#### Net Deferred Tax Assets

Significant components of net deferred tax assets (liabilities) were as follows at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

	September 30, 2018	December 31, 2017
(dollars in thousands)		
Deferred Tax Assets		
Allowance for loan losses, net of recapture	\$13,489	\$12,958
Benefit plan accruals	14,094	11,080
Alternative minimum tax credit	2,545	25,084
Unrealized losses on benefit plans	88	108
Net operating loss carryforwards	32,126	39,631
Federal tax credits	12,142	5,516
Other-than-temporary impairment	36	1,424
Deferred gain on securities	1,994	-
Acquired loans	21,759	29,669
Lease exit obligation	1,159	1,337
Unrealized losses on available-for-sale investment securities	22,921	14,011
Unrealized losses on held-to-maturity investment securities	2,600	3,630
Unrealized losses on hedges	-	923
Tax credit investments	2,007	-
Other real estate owned	182	369
Other, net	480	829
Total deferred tax assets	127,622	146,569
Deferred Tax Liabilities		
Accretion on investment securities	(467 )	(493 )
Purchase accounting	(15,608 )	(16,718 )
Loan servicing rights	(6,006 )	(6,058 )

Premises and equipment	(7,099 )	(10,052 )
Prepaid expenses	(1,283 )	(1,277 )
Tax credit investments	-	(168 )
Unrealized gains on hedges	(864 )	-
Other, net	(1,628 )	(946 )
Total deferred tax liabilities	(32,955 )	(35,712 )
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 94,667	\$ 110,857

Through the acquisition of Anchor (WI) in the second quarter of 2016 and Lafayette Savings Bank in the fourth quarter of 2014, both former thrifts, Old National Bank's retained earnings at September 30, 2018 include base-year bad debt reserves, created for tax purposes prior to 1988, totaling \$52.8 million. Of this total, \$50.9 million was acquired from Anchor (WI), and \$1.9 million was acquired from Lafayette Savings Bank. Base-year reserves are

subject to recapture in the unlikely event that Old National Bank (1) makes distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits, as calculated for federal income tax purposes, (2) redeems its stock, or (3) liquidates. Old National Bank has no intention of making such a nondividend distribution. Accordingly, under current accounting principles, a related deferred income tax liability of \$13.0 million has not been recognized.

No valuation allowance was recorded at September 30, 2018 or December 31, 2017 because, based on current expectations, Old National believes it will generate sufficient income in future years to realize deferred tax assets. Old National has federal net operating loss carryforwards totaling \$104.5 million at September 30, 2018 and \$130.7 million at December 31, 2017. This federal net operating loss was acquired from the acquisition of Anchor (WI) in 2016. If not used, the federal net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2028 to 2033. Old National has alternative minimum tax ("AMT") credit carryforwards totaling \$24.0 million at September 30, 2018 and \$25.1 million at December 31, 2017. The enactment of H.R. 1 eliminates the parallel tax system known as the AMT and allows any existing AMT credits to be used to reduce regular tax or be refunded from 2018 to 2021. ASC 740 allows for the reclassification of the AMT credit from a deferred tax asset to a current tax asset, except for the amount limited by section 382. Old National has \$2.5 million of AMT credit carryforward subject to section 382 limitations. The \$2.5 million is maintained in deferred tax assets and the remaining \$21.5 million has been reclassified to a current tax asset. Old National has federal tax credit carryforwards of \$12.1 million at September 30, 2018 and \$5.5 million at December 31, 2017. The federal tax credits consist mainly of federal historic credits, energy efficient home credits, low income housing credits, and research and development credits that, if not used, will expire from 2025 to 2038.

Old National has recorded state net operating loss carryforwards totaling \$171.2 million at September 30, 2018 and \$203.6 million at December 31, 2017. If not used, the state net operating loss carryforwards will expire from 2024 to 2033.

The federal and recorded state net operating loss carryforwards are subject to an annual limitation under Internal Revenue Code section 382. Old National believes that all of the recorded net operating loss carryforwards will be used prior to expiration.

#### NOTE 21 – DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

As discussed in Note 3, Old National adopted ASU 2017-12 in the first quarter of 2018. This adoption primarily impacted our existing cash flow and fair value hedges related to certain FHLB advances. For cash flow hedges as of the date of adoption, the transition guidance in paragraph 815-20-65-3(d) eliminated the separate measurement of ineffectiveness by means of a cumulative-effect adjustment to accumulated other comprehensive income with a corresponding adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings. For fair value hedges of interest rate risk, the provisions of paragraph 815-25-35-13 permit Old National to elect to modify the measurement methodology to be based on the benchmark rate component of the contractual coupon cash flows without dedesignation of the hedging relationship. The measurement methodology modification shall be applied as of the hedging relationship's original inception date. The cumulative effect of applying this election shall be recognized as an adjustment to the basis adjustment of the hedged item recognized on the balance sheet with a corresponding adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings as of the initial application date.

As part of our overall interest rate risk management, Old National uses derivative instruments, including interest rate swaps, collars, caps, and floors. The notional amount of these derivative instruments was \$1.034 billion at September 30, 2018 and \$708.5 million at December 31, 2017. These derivative financial instruments at September 30, 2018 consisted of \$408.5 million notional amount of receive-fixed, pay-variable interest rate swaps on certain of its FHLB advances, \$525.0 million notional amount of pay-fixed, receive-variable interest rate swaps on certain of its FHLB advances, and \$100.0 million notional amount interest rate collar related to a variable-rate commercial loan pool. Derivative financial instruments at December 31, 2017 consisted of \$33.5 million notional amount of receive-fixed, pay-variable interest rate swaps on certain of its FHLB advances and \$675.0 million notional amount of

pay-fixed, receive-variable interest rate swaps on certain of its FHLB advances. These hedges were entered into to manage interest rate risk. Derivative instruments are recognized on the balance sheet at their fair value and are not reported on a net basis.

In accordance with ASC 815-20-35-1, subsequent changes in fair value for a hedging instrument that has been designated and qualifies as part of a hedging relationship should be accounted for in the following manner:

48

---



*Cash flow hedges:* changes in fair value will be recognized as a component in other comprehensive income.

Fair value hedges: changes in fair value will be recognized concurrently in earnings.

Consistent with this guidance, as long as a hedging instrument is designated and the results of the effectiveness testing support that the instrument qualifies for hedge accounting treatment, 100% of the periodic changes in fair value of the hedging instrument will be accounted for as outlined above. This is the case whether or not economic mismatches exist in the hedging relationship. As a result, there will be no periodic measurement or recognition of ineffectiveness. Rather, the full impact of hedge gains and losses will be recognized in the period in which the hedged transactions impact earnings.

While separate measurement and presentation of ineffectiveness is being eliminated, paragraph 815-20-45-1A requires the change in fair value of the hedging instrument that is included in the assessment of hedge effectiveness be presented in the same income statement line item that is used to present the earnings effect of the hedged item.

Commitments to fund certain mortgage loans (interest rate lock commitments) and forward commitments for the future delivery of mortgage loans to third party investors are considered derivatives. These derivative contracts do not qualify for hedge accounting. At September 30, 2018, the notional amount of the interest rate lock commitments was \$39.9 million and forward commitments were \$55.2 million. At December 31, 2017, the notional amount of the interest rate lock commitments was \$29.9 million and forward commitments were \$41.2 million. It is our practice to enter into forward commitments for the future delivery of residential mortgage loans to third party investors when interest rate lock commitments are entered into in order to economically hedge the effect of changes in interest rates resulting from our commitment to fund the loans.

Old National also enters into derivative instruments for the benefit of its customers. The notional amounts of these customer derivative instruments and the offsetting counterparty derivative instruments were \$807.4 million at September 30, 2018. The notional amounts of these customer derivative instruments and the offsetting counterparty derivative instruments were \$826.6 million at December 31, 2017. These derivative contracts do not qualify for hedge accounting. These instruments include interest rate swaps, caps, and collars. Commonly, Old National will economically hedge significant exposures related to these derivative contracts entered into for the benefit of customers by entering into offsetting contracts with approved, reputable, independent counterparties with substantially matching terms.

Old National enters into derivative financial instruments as part of its foreign currency risk management strategies. These derivative instruments consist of foreign currency forward contracts to accommodate the business needs of its customers. Old National does not designate these foreign currency forward contracts for hedge accounting treatment. The notional amounts of these foreign currency forward contracts and the offsetting counterparty derivative instruments were \$4.5 million at September 30, 2018 and \$0.8 million at December 31, 2017.

Credit risk arises from the possible inability of counterparties to meet the terms of their contracts. Old National's exposure is limited to the replacement value of the contracts rather than the notional, principal, or contract amounts. There are provisions in our agreements with the counterparties that allow for certain unsecured credit exposure up to an agreed threshold. Exposures in excess of the agreed thresholds are collateralized. In addition, we minimize credit risk through credit approvals, limits, and monitoring procedures.

Amounts reported in AOCI related to cash flow hedges will be reclassified to interest income or interest expense as interest payments are received or paid on Old National's derivative instruments. During the next 12 months, we estimate that \$1.7 million will be reclassified to interest income and \$0.5 million will be reclassified to interest expense.



The following table summarizes the fair value of derivative financial instruments utilized by Old National:

(dollars in thousands)	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value
September 30, 2018				
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments				
Interest rate contracts	Other assets	\$4,931	Other liabilities	\$3,867
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments		\$4,931		\$3,867
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments				
Interest rate contracts	Other assets	\$10,375	Other liabilities	\$20,400
Mortgage contracts	Other assets	1,141	Other liabilities	-
Foreign currency contracts	Other assets	83	Other liabilities	37
Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments		\$11,599		\$20,437
Total		\$16,530		\$24,304
December 31, 2017				
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments				
Interest rate contracts	Other assets	\$3,351	Other liabilities	\$5,351
Total derivatives designated as hedging instruments		\$3,351		\$5,351
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments				
Interest rate contracts	Other assets	\$10,012	Other liabilities	\$10,933
Mortgage contracts	Other assets	747	Other liabilities	-
Foreign currency contracts	Other assets	8	Other liabilities	8
Total derivatives not designated as hedging instruments		\$10,767		\$10,941
Total		\$14,118		\$16,292

The effect of derivative instruments in fair value hedging relationships on the consolidated statements of income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Location of Gain or (Loss) Recognized in Income on	Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on	Hedged Items in Fair Value Hedging Relationships	Location of Gain or (Loss) Recognized in Income on	Gain (Loss) Recognized in Income on
Derivatives in Fair Value Hedging Relationships	in Income on Derivative	on Derivative		in Income on Related Hedged Item	Related Hedged Items
Three Months Ended September 30, 2018					
Interest rate contracts	Interest income/(expense)	\$ (2,786)	) Fixed-rate debt	Interest income/(expense)	\$ 2,778
Three Months Ended September 30, 2017					
Interest rate contracts	Interest income/(expense)	\$ (196)	) Fixed-rate debt		\$ 235

				Interest income/(expense)	
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018					
				Interest	
Interest rate contracts	Interest income/(expense)	\$ (4,450	)	Fixed-rate debt	income/(expense) \$ 4,433
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017					
				Interest	
Interest rate contracts	Interest income/(expense)	\$ (374	)	Fixed-rate debt	income/(expense) \$ 500

The difference between the gain (loss) recognized in income on derivatives and the gain (loss) recognized in income on the related hedged items represents hedge ineffectiveness. In addition, the net swap settlements that accrue each period are also reported in interest expense.

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

The effect of derivative instruments in cash flow hedging relationships on the consolidated statements of income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)		Three Months Ended September 30, 2018		Three Months Ended September 30, 2017	
		Gain (Loss) Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income on Derivative (Effective Portion)		Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)	
Derivatives in	Location of Gain or (Loss) Reclassified				
Cash Flow Hedging Relationships	from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)				
Interest rate contracts	Interest income/(expense)	\$ 725	\$ 217	\$ 226	\$(1,429)

(dollars in thousands)		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017	
		Gain (Loss) Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income on Derivative (Effective Portion)		Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)	
Derivatives in	Location of Gain or (Loss) Reclassified				
Cash Flow Hedging Relationships	from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)				
Interest rate contracts	Interest income/(expense)	\$ 6,804	\$(1,590)	\$(553)	\$(4,962)

The ineffective portion and amount excluded from effectiveness testing related to derivatives in cash flow hedging relationships was immaterial for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

The effect of derivatives not designated as hedging instruments on the consolidated statements of income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)		Three Months Ended September 30, 2018		Three Months Ended September 30, 2017	
		Gain (Loss) Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income on Derivative (Effective Portion)		Gain (Loss) Reclassified from AOCI into Income (Effective Portion)	
Derivatives Not Designated as	Location of Gain or (Loss) Reclassified				

Hedging Instruments	Derivative Other	Derivative	
Interest rate contracts (1)	income/(expense)	\$ (23 )	\$ 9
Mortgage contracts	Mortgage banking revenue	(43 )	(293 )
Foreign currency contracts	Other income/(expense)	20	-
Total		\$ (46 )	\$ (284 )

(dollars in thousands)		Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018 2017	
	Location of Gain or (Loss)	Gain (Loss) Recognized in	
Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments	Recognized in Income on Derivative	Income on Derivative	
Interest rate contracts (1)	Other income/(expense)	\$4	\$32
Mortgage contracts	Mortgage banking revenue	394	(1,336)
Foreign currency contracts	Other income/(expense)	43	-
Total		\$441	\$(1,304)

(1) Includes the valuation differences between the customer and offsetting swaps.

## NOTE 22 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

### Litigation

In the normal course of business, Old National Bancorp and its subsidiaries have been named, from time to time, as defendants in various legal actions. Certain of the actual or threatened legal actions may include claims for substantial compensatory and/or punitive damages or claims for indeterminate amounts of damages.

Old National contests liability and/or the amount of damages as appropriate in each pending matter. In view of the inherent difficulty of predicting the outcome of such matters, particularly in cases where claimants seek substantial or indeterminate damages or where investigations and proceedings are in the early stages, Old National cannot predict with certainty the loss or range of loss, if any, related to such matters, how or if such matters will be resolved, when they will ultimately be resolved, or what the eventual settlement, or other relief, if any, might be. Subject to the foregoing, Old National believes, based on current knowledge and after consultation with counsel, that the outcome of such pending matters will not have a material adverse effect on the consolidated financial condition of Old National, although the outcome of such matters could be material to Old National's operating results and cash flows for a particular future period, depending on, among other things, the level of Old National's revenues or income for such period. Old National will accrue for a loss contingency if (1) it is probable that a future event will occur and confirm the loss and (2) the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated.

Old National is not currently involved in any material litigation.

#### Credit-Related Financial Instruments

In the normal course of business, Old National's banking affiliates have entered into various agreements to extend credit, including loan commitments of \$3.313 billion and standby letters of credit of \$91.6 million at September 30, 2018. At September 30, 2018, approximately \$3.154 billion of the loan commitments had fixed rates and \$158.7 million had floating rates, with the floating interest rates ranging from 0.99% to 15.25%. At December 31, 2017, loan commitments totaled \$3.144 billion and standby letters of credit totaled \$68.7 million. These commitments are not reflected in the consolidated financial statements. The allowance for unfunded loan commitments totaled \$2.2 million at September 30, 2018 and \$3.1 million at December 31, 2017.

Old National had credit extensions with various unaffiliated banks related to letter of credit commitments issued on behalf of Old National's clients totaling \$11.1 million at September 30, 2018 and \$12.4 million at December 31, 2017. Old National provided collateral to the unaffiliated banks to secure credit extensions totaling \$7.8 million at September 30, 2018 and \$11.5 million at December 31, 2017. Old National did not provide collateral for the remaining credit extensions.

#### Visa Class B Restricted Shares

In 2008, Old National received Visa Class B restricted shares as part of Visa's initial public offering. These shares are transferable only under limited circumstances until they can be converted into the publicly traded Class A common shares. This conversion will not occur until the final settlement of certain litigation for which Visa is indemnified by the holders of Visa's Class B shares, including Old National. Visa funded an escrow account from its initial public offering to settle these litigation claims. Increases in litigation claims requiring Visa to fund the escrow account due to insufficient funds will result in a reduction of the conversion ratio of each Visa Class B share to unrestricted Class A shares. As of September 30, 2018, the conversion ratio was 1.6298. Based on the existing transfer restriction and the uncertainty of the outcome of the Visa litigation, the 56,210 Class B shares that Old National owns at September 30, 2018 are carried at a zero cost basis.

#### NOTE 23 – FINANCIAL GUARANTEES

Old National holds instruments, in the normal course of business with clients, that are considered financial guarantees in accordance with FASB ASC 460-10 (FIN 45, *Guarantor's Accounting and Disclosure Requirements for Guarantees, Including Indirect Guarantees of Indebtedness of Others*), which requires Old National to record the instruments at fair value. Standby letters of credit guarantees are issued in connection with agreements made by clients to counterparties. Standby letters of credit are contingent upon failure of the client to perform the terms of the underlying contract. Credit risk associated with standby letters of credit is essentially the same as that associated with extending loans to clients and is subject to normal credit policies. The term of these standby letters of credit is typically one year or less. At September 30, 2018, the notional amount of standby letters of credit was \$91.6 million, which represented the maximum amount of future funding requirements, and the carrying value was \$0.4 million. At December 31, 2017, the notional amount of standby letters of credit was \$68.7 million, which represented the maximum amount of future funding requirements, and the carrying value was \$0.4 million.

Old National is a party in risk participation transactions of interest rate swaps, which had total notional amount of \$39.6 million at September 30, 2018.



## NOTE 24 – SEGMENT INFORMATION

Operating segments are components of an enterprise about which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision maker in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. Old National Bank, Old National's bank subsidiary, is the only significant subsidiary upon which management makes decisions regarding how to allocate resources and assess performance. Each of the branches of Old National Bank provide a group of similar community banking services, including such products and services as commercial, real estate and consumer loans, time deposits, checking and savings accounts, cash management, brokerage, trust, and investment advisory services. The individual bank branches located throughout our Midwest footprint have similar operating and economic characteristics. While the chief decision maker monitors the revenue streams of the various products, services, and regional locations, operations are managed and financial performance is evaluated on a Company-wide basis. Accordingly, all of the community banking services and branch locations are considered by management to be aggregated into one reportable operating segment, community banking.

## NOTE 25 – FAIR VALUE

FASB ASC 820-10 defines fair value as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. FASB ASC 820-10 also establishes a fair value hierarchy, which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value. The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair values:

- Level 1 – Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the entity has the ability to access as of the measurement date.
- Level 2 – Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3 – Significant unobservable inputs that reflect a company's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

Old National used the following methods and significant assumptions to estimate the fair value of each type of financial instrument:

**Investment securities:** The fair values for investment securities are determined by quoted market prices, if available (Level 1). For securities where quoted prices are not available, fair values are calculated based on market prices of similar securities (Level 2). For securities where quoted prices or market prices of similar securities are not available, fair values are calculated using discounted cash flows or other market indicators (Level 3). Discounted cash flows are calculated using swap and LIBOR curves plus spreads that adjust for loss severities, volatility, credit risk, and optionality. During times when trading is more liquid, broker quotes are used (if available) to validate the model. Rating agency and industry research reports as well as defaults and deferrals on individual securities are reviewed and incorporated into the calculations.

**Residential loans held for sale:** The fair value of loans held for sale is determined using quoted prices for a similar asset, adjusted for specific attributes of that loan (Level 2).

**Derivative financial instruments:** The fair values of derivative financial instruments are based on derivative valuation models using market data inputs as of the valuation date (Level 2).

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis, including financial assets and liabilities for which we have elected the fair value option, are summarized below:

(dollars in thousands)	Carrying Value	Fair Value Measurements at September 30, 2018 Using Significant		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Financial Assets				
Trading securities	\$5,828	\$ 5,828	\$ -	\$ -
Investment securities available-for-sale:				
U.S. Treasury	5,237	5,237	-	-
U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies	611,696	-	611,696	-
Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	1,508,692	-	1,508,692	-
States and political subdivisions	792,666	-	788,687	3,979
Pooled trust preferred securities	9,072	-	-	9,072
Other securities	345,093	30,026	315,067	-
Residential loans held for sale	21,384	-	21,384	-
Derivative assets	16,530	-	16,530	-
Financial Liabilities				
Derivative liabilities	24,304	-	24,304	-

(dollars in thousands)	Carrying Value	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2017 Using Significant		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Financial Assets				
Trading securities	\$5,584	\$ 5,584	\$ -	\$ -
Investment securities available-for-sale:				
U.S. Treasury	5,551	5,551	-	-
U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies	664,286	-	664,286	-
Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	1,667,682	-	1,667,682	-
States and political subdivisions	530,193	-	530,193	-
Pooled trust preferred securities	8,448	-	-	8,448
Other securities	320,047	30,965	289,082	-
Residential loans held for sale	17,930	-	17,930	-
Derivative assets	14,118	-	14,118	-
Financial Liabilities				
Derivative liabilities	16,292	-	16,292	-

The table below presents a reconciliation of all assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3):

(dollars in thousands)	Pooled Trust Preferred Securities	States and Political Subdivisions
Three Months Ended September 30, 2018		
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 8,205	\$ 4,028
Accretion (amortization) of discount	3	(19 )
Sales/payments received	(17 )	-
Increase (decrease) in fair value of securities	881	(30 )
Balance at end of period	\$ 9,072	\$ 3,979
Three Months Ended September 30, 2017		
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 8,097	\$ -
Accretion of discount	5	-
Sales/payments received	(161 )	-
Increase (decrease) in fair value of securities	329	-
Balance at end of period	\$ 8,270	\$ -
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018		
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 8,448	\$ -
Accretion (amortization) of discount	13	(37 )
Sales/payments received	(322 )	-
Increase (decrease) in fair value of securities	933	(45 )
Transfers into Level 3	-	4,061
Balance at end of period	\$ 9,072	\$ 3,979
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017		
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 8,119	\$ -
Accretion of discount	13	-
Sales/payments received	(373 )	-
Increase (decrease) in fair value of securities	511	-
Balance at end of period	\$ 8,270	\$ -

The accretion or amortization of discounts on securities in the table above is included in interest income. An increase in fair value is reflected in the balance sheet as an increase in the fair value of investment securities available-for-sale, an increase in accumulated other comprehensive income, which is included in shareholders' equity, and a decrease in other assets related to the tax impact. A decrease in fair value is reflected in the balance sheet as a decrease in the fair value of investment securities available-for-sale, a decrease in accumulated other comprehensive income, which is included in shareholders' equity, and an increase in other assets related to the tax impact. Old National transferred a \$4.1 million state and political subdivisions security to Level 3 during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 because Old National could no longer obtain evidence of observable inputs.

The table below provides quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs used in fair value measurements within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy:

		Valuation	Unobservable	Range
(dollars in thousands)	Fair	Techniques	Input	(Weighted
September 30, 2018	Value			Average)
Pooled trust preferred securities	\$9,072	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment rate (a)	0.00% 3.4% - 4.4%
			Additional asset defaults (b)	(4.1%)
			Expected asset recoveries (c)	0.00%
State and political subdivisions	3,979	Discounted cash flow	No observable inputs	N/A
			Local municipality issuance	
			Old National owns 100%	
			Carried at par	
December 31, 2017				
Pooled trust preferred securities	\$8,448	Discounted cash flow	Constant prepayment rate (a)	0.00% 4.2% - 9.6%
			Additional asset defaults (b)	(7.5%) 0.0% - 4.1%
			Expected asset recoveries (c)	(0.6%)

(a) Assuming no prepayments.

(b) Each currently performing pool asset is assigned a default probability based on the banking environment, which is adjusted for specific issuer evaluation, of 0%, 50%, or 100%.

(c) Each currently defaulted pool asset is assigned a recovery probability based on specific issuer evaluation of 0%, 25%, or 100%.

Significant changes in any of the unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement in isolation would result in a significant change to the fair value measurement. The pooled trust preferred securities Old National owns are subordinate note classes that rely on an ongoing cash flow stream to support their values. The senior note classes receive the benefit of prepayments to the detriment of subordinate note classes since the ongoing interest cash flow stream is reduced by the early redemption. Generally, a change in prepayment rates or additional pool asset defaults has an impact that is directionally opposite from a change in the expected recovery of a defaulted pool asset.

Assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis at September 30, 2018 are summarized below:

Fair Value Measurements at September 30, 2018 Using	
Quoted Prices	Significant
Other	Significant

	Carrying Value	Active Market for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
(dollars in thousands)				
Collateral Dependent Impaired Loans:				
Commercial loans	\$ 8,555	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,555
Commercial real estate loans	29,099	-	-	29,099
Foreclosed Assets:				
Commercial real estate	543	-	-	543
Residential	151	-	-	151
Loan servicing rights	110	-	110	-

Impaired commercial and commercial real estate loans that are deemed collateral dependent are valued based on the fair value of the underlying collateral. These estimates are based on the most recently available appraisals with certain adjustments made based on the type of property, age of appraisal, current status of the property, and other related factors to estimate the current value of the collateral. These impaired commercial and commercial real estate loans had a principal amount of \$48.2 million, with a valuation allowance of \$10.6 million at September 30, 2018. Old National recorded provision expense associated with these loans totaling \$1.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$7.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. Old National recorded provision recapture associated with impaired commercial and commercial real estate loans that were deemed collateral dependent totaling \$0.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and provision expense of \$5.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

Other real estate owned and other repossessed property is measured at fair value less costs to sell and had a net carrying amount of \$0.7 million at September 30, 2018. The estimates of fair value are based on the most recently available appraisals with certain adjustments made based on the type of property, age of appraisal, current status of the property, and other related factors to estimate the current value of the collateral. There were write-downs of other real estate owned of \$0.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$0.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. There were write-downs of other real estate owned of \$0.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$2.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

Loan servicing rights are evaluated for impairment based upon the fair value of the rights as compared to the carrying amount. If the carrying amount of an individual tranche exceeds fair value, impairment is recorded on that tranche so that the servicing asset is carried at fair value. Fair value is determined at a tranche level, based on market prices for comparable mortgage servicing contracts when available, or alternatively based on a valuation model that calculates the present value of estimated future net servicing income. The valuation model utilizes a discount rate, weighted average prepayment speed, and other economic factors that market participants would use in estimating future net servicing income and that can be validated against available market data (Level 2). The valuation allowance for loan servicing rights with impairments at September 30, 2018 totaled \$12 thousand. Old National recorded recoveries associated with these loan servicing rights totaling \$3 thousand for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$17 thousand for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. There were recoveries of loan servicing rights totaling \$21 thousand for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$14 thousand for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

Assets measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis at December 31, 2017 are summarized below:

	Carrying Value	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2017 Using		
		Quoted Prices for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
(dollars in thousands)	Value			
Collateral Dependent Impaired Loans:				
Commercial loans	\$ 2,217	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,217
Commercial real estate loans	26,319	-	-	26,319
Foreclosed Assets:				
Commercial real estate	1,726	-	-	1,726
Residential	55	-	-	55
Loan servicing rights	2,964	-	2,964	-

At December 31, 2017, impaired commercial and commercial real estate loans had a principal amount of \$38.6 million, with a valuation allowance of \$10.1 million.

Other real estate owned and other repossessed property had a net carrying amount of \$1.8 million at December 31, 2017.

The valuation allowance for loan servicing rights with impairments at December 31, 2017 totaled \$29 thousand.

The table below provides quantitative information about significant unobservable inputs used in fair value measurements within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy:

(dollars in thousands) September 30, 2018 Collateral Dependent Impaired	Fair Value	Valuation Techniques	Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Average)
Loans				
Commercial loans	\$8,555	Fair value of collateral	Discount for type of property, age of appraisal, and current status	25% - 90% (43%)
Commercial real estate loans	29,099	Fair value of collateral	Discount for type of property, age of appraisal and current status	0% - 50% (30%)
Foreclosed Assets				
Commercial real estate (1)	543	Fair value of collateral	Discount for type of property, age of appraisal, and current status	12%
Residential (1)	151	Fair value of collateral	Discount for type of property, age of appraisal, and current status	6%
(1) There was only one commercial real estate asset and one foreclosed residential asset at September 30, 2018, so no range or weighted average rate is reported.				
December 31, 2017 Collateral Dependent Impaired				
Loans				
Commercial loans	\$2,217	Fair value of collateral	Discount for type of property, age of appraisal, and current status	0% - 98% (49%)
Commercial real estate loans	26,319	Fair value of collateral	Discount for type of property, age of appraisal and current status	10% - 78% (32%)
Foreclosed Assets				
Commercial real estate	1,726	Fair value of collateral	Discount for type of property, age of appraisal, and current status	7% - 25% (18%)
Residential (2)	55	Fair value of collateral	Discount for type of property, age of appraisal, and current status	39%

(2) There was only one foreclosed residential asset at December 31, 2017, so no range or weighted average rate is reported.

Financial instruments recorded using fair value option

Under FASB ASC 825-10, we may elect to report most financial instruments and certain other items at fair value on an instrument-by instrument basis with changes in fair value reported in net income. After the initial adoption, the election is made at the acquisition of an eligible financial asset, financial liability or firm commitment or when certain specified reconsideration events occur. The fair value election may not be revoked once an election is made.

We have elected the fair value option for residential loans held for sale. For these loans, interest income is recorded in the consolidated statements of income based on the contractual amount of interest income earned on the financial assets (except any that are on nonaccrual status). None of these loans are 90 days or more past due, nor are any on nonaccrual status. Included in the income statement is interest income for loans held for sale totaling \$0.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$0.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. Included in the income statement is interest income for loans held for sale totaling \$56 thousand for the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$0.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.



Residential loans held for sale

Old National has elected the fair value option for newly originated conforming fixed-rate and adjustable-rate first mortgage loans held for sale. These loans are intended for sale and are hedged with derivative instruments. Old National has elected the fair value option to mitigate accounting mismatches in cases where hedge accounting is complex and to achieve operational simplification. The fair value option was not elected for loans held for investment.

The difference between the aggregate fair value and the aggregate remaining principal balance for loans for which the fair value option has been elected at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 was as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Aggregate Fair Value	Difference	Contractual Principal
September 30, 2018			
Residential loans held for sale	\$ 21,384	\$ 602	\$ 20,782
December 31, 2017			
Residential loans held for sale	\$ 17,930	\$ 546	\$ 17,384

Accrued interest at period end is included in the fair value of the instruments.

The following table presents the amount of gains and losses from fair value changes included in income before income taxes for financial assets carried at fair value:

(dollars in thousands)	Other Gains and (Losses)	Interest Income	Interest (Expense)	Total Changes in Fair Values Included in Current Period Earnings
Three Months Ended September 30, 2018				
Residential loans held for sale	\$ (368 )	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ (365 )
Three Months Ended September 30, 2017				
Residential loans held for sale	\$ 58	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018				
Residential loans held for sale	\$ 54	\$ 6	\$ (4 )	\$ 56
Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017				
Residential loans held for sale	\$ 755	\$ 2	\$ -	\$ 757

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

The carrying amounts and estimated fair values of financial instruments not carried at fair value on the balance sheet at September 30, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

(dollars in thousands)	Carrying Value	Fair Value Measurements at September 30, 2018 Using Quoted Prices in Significant		
		Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Financial Assets				
Cash, due from banks, money market,				
and other interest-earning investments	\$286,761	\$ 286,761	\$ -	\$ -
Investment securities held-to-maturity:				
U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies	73,776	-	70,632	-
Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	131,562	-	126,612	-
State and political subdivisions	306,869	-	308,322	-
FHLB/Federal Reserve Bank stock	136,206	N/A	N/A	N/A
Loans, net:				
Commercial	2,929,558	-	-	2,871,624
Commercial real estate	4,458,662	-	-	4,374,201
Residential real estate	2,164,283	-	-	2,117,866
Consumer credit	1,687,443	-	-	1,646,883
Accrued interest receivable	78,493	34	21,556	56,903
Financial Liabilities				
Deposits:				
Noninterest-bearing demand deposits	\$3,588,370	\$ 3,588,370	\$ -	\$ -
Checking, NOW, savings, and money market				
interest-bearing deposits	7,117,695	7,117,695	-	-
Time deposits	1,892,135	-	1,889,488	-
Federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings	450,031	450,031	-	-
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	319,831	319,831	-	-
FHLB advances	1,554,515	-	-	1,540,755
Other borrowings	251,662	-	248,749	-
Accrued interest payable	6,582	-	6,582	-
Standby letters of credit	445	-	-	445
Off-Balance Sheet Financial Instruments				
Commitments to extend credit	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,209
N/A = not applicable				

60

(dollars in thousands)	Carrying Value	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2017 Using		
		Quoted Prices for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Financial Assets				
Cash, due from banks, money market,				
and other interest-earning investments	\$290,432	\$290,432	\$-	\$-
Investment securities held-to-maturity:				
Mortgage-backed securities - Agency	6,903	-	7,056	-
State and political subdivisions	677,160	-	720,647	-
FHLB/Federal Reserve Bank stock	119,686	N/A	N/A	N/A
Loans, net:				
Commercial	2,698,023	-	-	2,707,385
Commercial real estate	4,333,116	-	-	4,347,949
Residential real estate	2,165,290	-	-	2,210,951
Consumer credit	1,871,311	-	-	1,998,194
Accrued interest receivable	87,102	16	24,001	63,085
Financial Liabilities				
Deposits:				
Noninterest-bearing demand deposits	\$3,680,807	\$3,680,807	\$-	\$-
Checking, NOW, savings, and money market				
interest-bearing deposits	7,290,521	7,290,521	-	-
Time deposits	1,634,436	-	1,620,685	-
Federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings	335,033	335,033	-	-
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	384,810	359,810	25,133	-
FHLB advances	1,609,579	-	-	1,607,189
Other borrowings	248,782	-	250,443	-
Accrued interest payable	7,029	-	7,029	-
Standby letters of credit	351	-	-	351
Off-Balance Sheet Financial Instruments				
Commitments to extend credit	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,449
N/A = not applicable				

The methods utilized to estimate the fair value of financial instruments at December 31, 2017 did not necessarily represent an exit price. In accordance with our adoption of ASU 2016-01 in 2018, the methods utilized to measure the fair value of financial instruments at September 30, 2018 represent an approximation of exit price, however, an actual exit price may differ.



## ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion is an analysis of our results of operations for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017, and financial condition as of September 30, 2018, compared to September 30, 2017 and December 31, 2017. This discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes. This discussion contains forward-looking statements concerning our business that are based on estimates and involves certain risks and uncertainties. Therefore, future results could differ significantly from our current expectations and the related forward-looking statements.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The following table sets forth certain financial highlights of Old National:

(dollars and shares in thousands, except per share data)	Three Months Ended		September 30,			Nine Months Ended	
	September 30, 2018	June 30, 2018	September 30, 2017	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017		
<b>Income Statement:</b>							
Net interest income	\$ 130,842	\$ 131,963	\$ 108,478	\$ 391,377	\$ 318,612		
Taxable equivalent adjustment (1)	2,753	2,825	5,621	8,345	16,952		
Provision for loan losses	750	2,446	311	3,576	2,013		
Noninterest income	45,957	49,289	46,366	137,151	138,557		
Noninterest expense	119,376	130,460	103,702	366,993	308,404		
Net income	51,348	44,001	39,372	143,332	114,218		
<b>Common Share Data:</b>							
Weighted average diluted shares	152,784	152,568	135,796	152,616	135,693		
Net income (diluted)	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.94	\$ 0.84		
Cash dividends	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.39	0.39		
Common dividend payout ratio (2)	38%	45	% 43	% 41%	46%		
Book value	\$ 14.58	\$ 14.44	\$ 14.07	\$ 14.58	\$ 14.07		
Stock price	19.30	18.60	18.30	19.30	18.30		
Tangible common book value (3)	8.86	8.70	9.02	8.86	9.02		
<b>Performance Ratios:</b>							
Return on average assets	1.18%	1.01	% 1.05	% 1.10%	1.02	%	
Return on average common equity	9.28	8.06	8.31	8.74	8.18		
Return on tangible common equity (3)	15.99	14.09	13.44	14.96	13.06		
Return on average tangible common equity (3)	16.10	14.28	13.58	15.40	13.59		
Net interest margin (3)	3.51	3.55	3.52	3.51	3.48		
Efficiency ratio (3)	64.71	69.58	64.17	66.74	64.29		
Net charge-offs (recoveries) to average loans	0.06	(0.03)	) 0.05	0.01	0.02		

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Allowance for loan losses to ending loans	0.47	0.48	0.53	0.47	0.53
Non-performing loans to ending loans	1.47	1.38	1.46	1.47	1.46
Balance Sheet:					
Total loans	\$ 11,292,659	\$ 11,295,629	\$ 9,398,124	\$ 11,292,659	\$ 9,398,124
Total assets	17,567,759	17,482,990	15,065,800	17,567,759	15,065,800
Total deposits	12,598,200	12,596,376	10,606,784	12,598,200	10,606,784
Total borrowed funds	2,576,039	2,530,104	2,411,111	2,576,039	2,411,111
Total shareholders' equity	2,220,680	2,200,215	1,906,823	2,220,680	1,906,823
Nonfinancial Data:					
Full-time equivalent employees	2,554	2,683	2,592	2,554	2,592
Banking centers	182	183	188	182	188

(1) Calculated using the federal statutory tax rate in effect of 21% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and three months ended June 30, 2018 and 35% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017.

(2) Cash dividends per share divided by net income per share (basic).

(3) Represents a non-GAAP financial measure. Refer to the "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" section for reconciliations to GAAP financial measures.

#### NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

Non-GAAP financial measures exclude certain items that are included in the financial results presented in accordance with GAAP. Management believes these non-GAAP financial measures enhance an investor's understanding of the financial results of Old National by providing a meaningful basis for period-to-period comparisons, assisting in operating results analysis, and predicting future performance.

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

The following table presents GAAP to non-GAAP reconciliations.

(dollars and shares in thousands, except per share data)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Tangible common book value:				
Shareholders' equity (GAAP)	\$2,220,680	\$1,906,823	\$2,220,680	\$1,906,823
Deduct: Goodwill	828,804	655,018	828,804	655,018
Intangible assets	42,134	29,235	42,134	29,235
Tangible shareholders' equity (non-GAAP)	\$1,349,742	\$1,222,570	\$1,349,742	\$1,222,570
Period end common shares	152,352	135,523	152,352	135,523
Tangible common book value	8.86	9.02	8.86	9.02
Return on tangible common equity:				
Net income (GAAP)	\$51,348	\$39,372	\$143,332	\$114,218
Add: Intangible amortization (net of tax)	2,593	1,717	8,143	5,487
Tangible net income (non-GAAP)	\$53,941	\$41,089	\$151,475	\$119,705
Tangible shareholders' equity (non-GAAP) (see above)	\$1,349,742	\$1,222,570	\$1,349,742	\$1,222,570
Return on tangible common equity	15.99	% 13.44	% 14.96	% 13.06 %
Return on average tangible common equity:				
Tangible net income (non-GAAP) (see above)	\$53,941	\$41,089	\$151,475	\$119,705
Average shareholders' equity (GAAP)	\$2,212,700	\$1,896,194	\$2,187,624	\$1,862,649
Deduct: Average goodwill	828,804	655,018	828,585	655,018
Average intangible assets	43,685	30,502	47,249	33,242
Average tangible shareholders' equity (non-GAAP)	\$1,340,211	\$1,210,674	\$1,311,790	\$1,174,389
Return on average tangible common equity	16.10	% 13.58	% 15.40	% 13.59 %
Net interest margin:				
Net interest income (GAAP)	\$130,842	\$108,478	\$391,377	\$318,612
Taxable equivalent adjustment	2,753	5,621	8,345	16,952
Net interest income - taxable equivalent basis (non-GAAP)	\$133,595	\$114,099	\$399,722	\$335,564
Average earning assets	\$15,213,384	\$12,959,722	\$15,198,690	\$12,849,822
Net interest margin	3.51	% 3.52	% 3.51	% 3.48 %
Efficiency ratio:				
Noninterest expense (GAAP)	\$119,376	\$103,702	\$366,993	\$308,404
Deduct: Intangible amortization expense	3,283	2,641	10,308	8,442
Adjusted noninterest expense (non-GAAP)	\$116,093	\$101,061	\$356,685	\$299,962
Net interest income - taxable equivalent basis (non-GAAP) (see above)	\$133,595	\$114,099	\$399,722	\$335,564



Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Noninterest income	45,957	46,366	137,151	138,557
Deduct: Net securities gains (losses)	135	2,972	2,417	7,547
Adjusted total revenue (non-GAAP)	\$179,417	\$157,493	\$534,456	\$466,574
Efficiency ratio	64.71	% 64.17	% 66.74	% 64.29

Non-GAAP financial measures have inherent limitations, are not required to be uniformly applied, and are not audited. Although these non-GAAP financial measures are frequently used by investors to evaluate a company, they have limitations as analytical tools, and should not be considered in isolation, or as a substitute for analyses of results as reported under GAAP. These non-GAAP measures are not necessarily comparable to similar measures that may be represented by other companies.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

During the third quarter of 2018, net income was \$51.3 million, or \$0.34 per diluted share. Net income was \$39.4 million, or \$0.29 per diluted share, for the third quarter of 2017.

Management's strategy is basic banking – loan growth, fee income, and expense management. We use our low-cost core deposits to fuel our commercial loan growth. That loan growth is filtered through our reliable credit process. We have a disciplined expense culture that permeates into all areas and processes. We are committed to driving and sustaining positive operating leverage.

We continue to benefit from re-mixing our earning assets by replacing lower yielding assets, like indirect auto loans, with higher yielding assets, like commercial loans.

**Loan Growth:** Our loan balances, excluding loans held for sale, were stable for the quarter, declining \$3.0 million to \$11.293 billion at September 30, 2018 compared to \$11.296 billion at June 30, 2018. This was attributable to our higher paydowns and planned runoff as part of our earning asset re-mix strategy. Offsetting these decreases, commercial real estate loans increased during the quarter by \$29.8 million.

**Net Interest Income:** For the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017 our net interest income increased primarily due to volume from the Anchor (MN) acquisition in November 2017 and increased loan yields. This was further augmented by our low cost of deposits over the same period. Net interest income decreased slightly in the third quarter of 2018 compared to the second quarter of 2018 with an increase in deposit and borrowing costs and lower accretion income.

**Fee Income:** Fee income decreased slightly to \$46.0 million from \$49.3 million for the third quarter of 2018 when compared to the second quarter of 2018 substantially due to seasonal declines in mortgage banking revenue and wealth management fee income, offset by higher capital markets income.

**Expenses:** Noninterest expenses increased \$58.6 million, or 19%, for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The increase was primarily attributable to higher expenses associated with the Anchor (MN) partnership. Also contributing to the increase in noninterest expense was amortization of tax credit investments totaling \$21.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 reflecting the completion of investment tax credit projects during 2018. The third quarter of 2018 compared to the second quarter of 2018 decreased \$11.1 million demonstrating continued discipline with respect to expense management. As previously disclosed, we have consolidated 158 branches since the beginning of 2011 and continue to evaluate the Old National franchise for additional consolidation opportunities.

We have entered into a branch purchase and assumption agreement for the sale of ten Old National branches in Wisconsin to Marine Credit Union of La Crosse, Wisconsin. The branch sale includes Marine's assumption of approximately \$231 million in deposits and no loans. The sale closed on October 26, 2018 and we expect to record a net gain of approximately \$14 million in the fourth quarter of 2018.

Our pending acquisition of Minnesota-based Klein has received regulatory and shareholder approval and is expected to close effective November 1, 2018, subject to customary closing conditions.

In regard to future partnerships, we are an active looker and a selective, disciplined buyer in demographically accretive markets. We believe our ability to bring an enhanced product set and a larger balance sheet with better capital allows a potential partner to better serve their clients. As previously disclosed, we do not feel compelled to enter into a partnership.

**RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

The following table sets forth certain income statement information of Old National for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Three Months Ended September 30,				Nine Months Ended September 30,			
(dollars in thousands)	2018	2017	% Change		2018	2017	% Change	
Income Statement Summary:								
Net interest income	\$130,842	\$108,478	20.6	%	\$391,377	\$318,612	22.8	%
Provision for loan losses	750	311	141.2		3,576	2,013	77.6	
Noninterest income	45,957	46,366	(0.9	)	137,151	138,557	(1.0	)
Noninterest expense	119,376	103,702	15.1		366,993	308,404	19.0	
Other Data:								
Return on average common equity	9.28	%	8.31	%	8.74	%	8.18	%
Return on tangible common equity (1)	15.99		13.44		14.96		13.06	
Return on average tangible common equity (1)	16.10		13.58		15.40		13.59	
Efficiency ratio (1)	64.71		64.17		66.74		64.29	
Tier 1 leverage ratio	8.56		8.79		8.56		8.79	
Net charge-offs (recoveries) to average loans	0.06		0.05		0.01		0.02	

(1) Represents a non-GAAP financial measure. Refer to "Non-GAAP Financial Measures" section for reconciliations to GAAP financial measures.

**Net Interest Income**

Net interest income is the most significant component of our earnings, comprising 74% of revenues for the nine months ended September 30, 2018. Net interest income and margin are influenced by many factors, primarily the volume and mix of earning assets, funding sources, and interest rate fluctuations. Other factors include the level of accretion income on purchased loans, prepayment risk on mortgage and investment-related assets, and the composition and maturity of earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities.

The Federal Reserve increased the discount rate 25 basis points at each of their March, June, and September 2018 meetings. The rate increases were driven by the Federal Reserve's inflation and wage pressure expectations in conjunction with an expanding economy. The Treasury yield curve flattened as short-term rates rose while long-term interest rates remained flat. Collectively, these factors marginally improved the outlook for our net interest income and margin.

Loans typically generate more interest income than investment securities with similar maturities. Funding from client deposits generally costs less than wholesale funding sources. Factors such as general economic activity, Federal Reserve monetary policy, and price volatility of competing alternative investments, can also exert significant influence on our ability to optimize the mix of assets and funding and the net interest income and margin.

Net interest income is the excess of interest received from earning assets over interest paid on interest-bearing liabilities. For analytical purposes, net interest income is also presented in the table that follows, adjusted to a taxable equivalent basis to reflect what our tax-exempt assets would need to yield in order to achieve the same after-tax yield as a taxable asset. We used the federal statutory tax rate in effect of 21% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to 35% for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2017. This analysis portrays the income tax benefits associated in tax-exempt assets and helps to facilitate a comparison between taxable and tax-exempt assets. Management believes that it is a standard practice in the banking industry to present net interest margin and net interest income on a fully taxable equivalent basis. Therefore, management believes these measures provide useful information for both management and investors by allowing them to make peer comparisons.

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2018	2017	2018	2017
Net interest income	\$130,842	\$108,478	\$391,377	\$318,612
Conversion to fully taxable equivalent	2,753	5,621	8,345	16,952
Net interest income - taxable equivalent basis	\$133,595	\$114,099	\$399,722	\$335,564
Average earning assets	\$15,213,384	\$12,959,722	\$15,198,690	\$12,849,822
Net interest margin	3.44	% 3.35	% 3.43	% 3.31
Net interest margin - taxable equivalent basis	3.51	% 3.52	% 3.51	% 3.48

The increase in net interest income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 was primarily due to higher average earning assets of \$2.254 billion in the three months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$2.349 billion in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Partially offsetting the higher average earning assets were higher average interest-bearing liabilities of \$1.573 billion in the three months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$1.618 billion in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Interest income in the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 included lower fully taxable equivalent interest income resulting from the income tax rate decrease to 21% in 2018. Net interest income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 included accretion income (interest income in excess of contractual interest income) associated with acquired loans. Accretion income totaled \$7.3 million in the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$29.8 million in the nine months September 30, 2018, compared to \$11.1 million in the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$33.4 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2017. We expect accretion income on our PCI loans to decrease over time, but this may be offset by future acquisitions.

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

The following tables present the average balance sheet for each major asset and liability category, its related interest income and yield, or its expense and rate for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended September 30, 2018			Three Months Ended September 30, 2017		
	Average Balance	Income (1)/ Expense	Yield/ Rate	Average Balance	Income (1)/ Expense	Yield/ Rate
<b>Earning Assets</b>						
Money market and other interest-earning investments	\$35,928	\$140	1.54 %	\$32,755	\$85	1.03 %
Investment securities:						
Treasury and government sponsored agencies	685,919	3,748	2.19 %	585,354	2,844	1.94 %
Mortgage-backed securities	1,595,630	9,381	2.35 %	1,456,034	7,235	1.99 %
States and political subdivisions	1,103,347	10,110	3.67 %	1,103,721	13,065	4.73 %
Other securities	500,837	4,116	3.29 %	453,782	3,043	2.68 %
Total investment securities	3,885,733	27,355	2.82 %	3,598,891	26,187	2.91 %
Loans: (2)						
Commercial	2,928,744	33,381	4.46 %	2,021,614	20,731	4.01 %
Commercial real estate	4,465,105	57,377	5.03 %	3,298,435	43,646	5.18 %
Residential real estate loans	2,187,130	22,536	4.12 %	2,144,478	21,190	3.95 %
Consumer	1,710,744	17,333	4.02 %	1,863,549	17,307	3.68 %
Total loans	11,291,723	130,627	4.56 %	9,328,076	102,874	4.35 %
Total earning assets	15,213,384	\$158,122	4.11 %	12,959,722	\$129,146	3.95 %
Less: Allowance for loan losses	(53,734 )			(51,130 )		
<b>Non-earning Assets</b>						
Cash and due from banks	205,446			233,017		
Other assets	2,068,469			1,845,612		
Total assets	\$17,433,565			\$14,987,221		
<b>Interest-Bearing Liabilities</b>						
Checking and NOW accounts	\$3,026,289	\$1,180	0.15 %	\$2,570,321	\$544	0.08 %
Savings accounts	2,974,147	2,119	0.28 %	2,934,445	1,289	0.17 %
Money market accounts	1,153,906	1,254	0.43 %	661,635	142	0.09 %
Time deposits	1,847,322	6,636	1.43 %	1,466,802	3,150	0.85 %
Total interest-bearing deposits	9,001,664	11,189	0.49 %	7,633,203	5,125	0.27 %
Federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings	238,514	1,191	1.98 %	220,918	655	1.18 %
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	352,998	535	0.60 %	315,285	280	0.35 %
FHLB advances	1,624,661	8,880	2.17 %	1,506,606	6,618	1.74 %
Other borrowings	250,255	2,732	4.37 %	219,241	2,369	4.32 %
Total borrowed funds	2,466,428	13,338	2.15 %	2,262,050	9,922	1.74 %
Total interest-bearing liabilities	\$11,468,092	\$24,527	0.85 %	\$9,895,253	\$15,047	0.61 %
<b>Noninterest-Bearing Liabilities</b>						
Demand deposits	\$3,596,159			\$3,049,503		
Other liabilities	156,614			146,271		
Shareholders' equity	2,212,700			1,896,194		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$17,433,565			\$14,987,221		

Net interest rate spread	3.26 %	3.34 %
Net interest margin (3)	3.51 %	3.52 %
Taxable equivalent adjustment	\$2,753	\$5,621

(1) Interest income is reflected on a fully taxable equivalent basis.

(2) Includes loans held for sale.

(3) Net interest margin is defined as net interest income on a tax equivalent basis as a percentage of average earning assets.

68

---



(dollars in thousands)	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018			Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017		
	Average Balance	Income (1)/ Expense	Yield/ Rate	Average Balance	Income (1)/ Expense	Yield/ Rate
<b>Earning Assets</b>						
Money market and other interest-earning investments	\$51,284	\$347	0.90 %	\$29,172	\$171	0.78 %
Investment securities:						
Treasury and government sponsored agencies	666,015	10,559	2.11 %	567,403	8,422	1.98 %
Mortgage-backed securities	1,605,324	27,805	2.31 %	1,484,132	22,643	2.03 %
States and political subdivisions	1,141,827	31,179	3.64 %	1,119,846	40,047	4.77 %
Other securities	489,465	11,694	3.19 %	448,544	8,738	2.60 %
Total investment securities	3,902,631	81,237	2.78 %	3,619,925	79,850	2.94 %
Loans: (2)						
Commercial	2,854,691	94,114	4.35 %	1,949,921	59,171	4.00 %
Commercial real estate	4,436,576	170,414	5.07 %	3,237,053	123,800	5.04 %
Residential real estate loans	2,180,416	66,216	4.05 %	2,137,982	63,712	3.97 %
Consumer	1,773,092	52,828	3.98 %	1,875,769	50,450	3.60 %
Total loans	11,244,775	383,572	4.52 %	9,200,725	297,133	4.28 %
Total earning assets	15,198,690	\$465,156	4.06 %	12,849,822	\$377,154	3.90 %
Less: Allowance for loan losses	(52,070)			(50,927)		
<b>Non-earning Assets</b>						
Cash and due from banks	203,421			209,752		
Other assets	2,081,615			1,861,261		
Total assets	\$17,431,656			\$14,869,908		
<b>Interest-Bearing Liabilities</b>						
Checking and NOW accounts	\$3,063,636	\$2,969	0.13 %	\$2,599,696	\$1,511	0.08 %
Savings accounts	3,020,955	5,239	0.23 %	2,949,412	3,655	0.17 %
Money market accounts	1,138,679	2,502	0.29 %	684,346	437	0.09 %
Time deposits	1,798,616	16,873	1.25 %	1,449,840	8,629	0.80 %
Total interest-bearing deposits	9,021,886	27,583	0.41 %	7,683,294	14,232	0.25 %
Federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings	213,362	2,855	1.79 %	192,343	1,433	1.00 %
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	342,797	1,328	0.52 %	325,230	870	0.36 %
FHLB advances	1,671,211	25,484	2.04 %	1,460,293	17,947	1.64 %
Other borrowings	249,464	8,184	4.37 %	219,097	7,108	4.33 %
Total borrowed funds	2,476,834	37,851	2.04 %	2,196,963	27,358	1.66 %
Total interest-bearing liabilities	\$11,498,720	\$65,434	0.76 %	\$9,880,257	\$41,590	0.56 %
<b>Noninterest-Bearing Liabilities</b>						
Demand deposits	\$3,587,453			\$2,985,386		
Other liabilities	157,859			141,616		
Shareholders' equity	2,187,624			1,862,649		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$17,431,656			\$14,869,908		

Net interest rate spread	3.30 %	3.34 %
Net interest margin (3)	3.51 %	3.48 %
Taxable equivalent adjustment	\$8,345	\$16,952

(1) Interest income is reflected on a fully taxable equivalent basis.

(2) Includes loans held for sale.

(3) Net interest margin is defined as net interest income on a tax equivalent basis as a percentage of average earning assets.

69

---

The following table presents the dollar amount of changes in taxable equivalent net interest income attributable to changes in the average balances of assets and liabilities and the yields earned or rates paid for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017.

(dollars in thousands)	From Three Months Ended September 30, 2017 to Three Months Ended September 30, 2018			From Nine Months Ended September 30, 2017 to Nine Months Ended September 30, 2018		
	Total Change	Attributed to Volume	Rate	Total Change	Attributed to Volume	Rate
Interest Income						
Money market and other interest-						
earning investments	\$ 55	\$10	\$45	\$ 176	\$ 139	\$37
Investment securities (1)	1,168	2,054	(886)	1,387	6,061	(4,674)
Loans (1)	27,753	22,146	5,607	86,439	67,895	18,544
Total interest income	28,976	24,210	4,766	88,002	74,095	13,907
Interest Expense						
Checking and NOW deposits	636	138	498	1,458	358	1,100
Savings deposits	830	25	805	1,584	104	1,480
Money market deposits	1,112	322	790	2,065	643	1,422
Time deposits	3,486	1,097	2,389	8,244	2,670	5,574
Federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings	536	72	464	1,422	217	1,205
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	255	45	210	458	57	401
FHLB advances	2,262	586	1,676	7,537	2,901	4,636
Other borrowings	363	337	26	1,076	990	86
Total interest expense	9,480	2,622	6,858	23,844	7,940	15,904
Net interest income	\$ 19,496	\$21,588	\$(2,092)	\$ 64,158	\$ 66,155	\$(1,997)

The variance not solely due to rate or volume is allocated equally between the rate and volume variances.

(1) Interest on investment securities and loans includes the effect of taxable equivalent adjustments of \$1.7 million and \$1.1 million, respectively, during the three months ended September 30, 2018; and \$5.2 million and \$3.2 million, respectively, during the nine months ended September 30, 2018; using the federal statutory rate in effect of 21%.

The slight decline in the net interest margin on a fully taxable equivalent basis for the three months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same period in 2017 was primarily due to higher costs of interest-bearing liabilities, substantially offset by higher yield on interest earning assets and a change in the mix of average interest earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. The decrease in the net interest margin for the three months ended September 30, 2018 also reflected lower yields associated with accretion income on acquired loans. Accretion income represented 19 basis points of the net interest margin for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to 34 basis points for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The yield on interest earning assets increased 16 basis points and the cost of interest-bearing liabilities increased 24 basis points in the quarterly year-over-year comparison. The yield on interest earning assets is calculated by dividing annualized taxable equivalent net interest income by average interest earning assets while the cost of interest-bearing liabilities is calculated by dividing annualized interest expense by average interest-bearing liabilities.

The increase in the net interest margin on a fully taxable equivalent basis for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same period in 2017 was primarily due to higher yield on interest earning assets and a change in the mix of average interest earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, partially offset by higher costs of interest-bearing liabilities. The increase in the net interest margin for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 was also partially offset by lower yields associated with accretion income on acquired loans. Accretion income represented 26 basis points of the net interest margin for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to 34 basis points of the net interest margin for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The yield on interest earning assets increased 16 basis points and the cost of interest-bearing liabilities increased 20 basis points in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

Average earning assets were \$15.213 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$12.960 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2017, an increase of \$2.253 billion, or 17%. Average earning assets were \$15.199 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$12.850 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2017, an increase of \$2.349 billion, or 18%. The increases in average earning assets were primarily due to our acquisition of Anchor (MN) in November 2017. The loan portfolio including loans held for sale, which generally has an average yield higher than the investment portfolio, was approximately 74% of average interest earning assets for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to 72% for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

Average loans including loans held for sale increased \$1.964 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$2.044 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 reflecting organic loan growth, as well as an increase attributable to loans acquired from Anchor (MN) in November 2017. Loans including loans held for sale attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition totaled \$1.595 billion as of the closing date of the acquisition, which was November 1, 2017.

Average investments increased \$286.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$282.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 reflecting the Anchor (MN) acquisition.

Average noninterest-bearing deposits increased \$546.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$602.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017. Average interest-bearing deposits increased \$1.368 billion for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$1.339 billion for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017. The increases in average deposits also reflected the Anchor (MN) acquisition.

Average borrowed funds increased \$204.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$279.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to increased funding needed as a result of growth in our loan portfolio that outpaced deposit growth.

#### Provision for Loan Losses

The provision for loan losses was \$0.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$0.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. Net charge-offs totaled \$1.7 million during the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to net charge-offs of \$1.1 million during the three months ended September 30, 2017. The provision for loan losses was \$3.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$2.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Net charge-offs totaled \$1.2 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to net charge-offs of \$1.7 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2017. The higher provision for loan losses is the result of loan growth, partially offset by lower incurred loss rate expectations. Continued loan growth in future periods, a decline in our current level of recoveries,

or an increase in charge-offs could result in an increase in provision expense.

**Noninterest Income**

We generate revenues in the form of noninterest income through client fees, sales commissions, and other gains and losses from our core banking franchise and other related businesses, such as wealth management, investment consulting, and investment products. The following table details the components in noninterest income for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended			Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,		%	September 30,		%	
	2018	2017	Change	2018	2017	Change	%
Wealth management fees	\$9,022	\$8,837	2.1	\$27,794	\$27,515	1.0	%
Service charges on deposit accounts	11,028	10,535	4.7	32,552	30,418	7.0	
Debit card and ATM fees	4,706	4,248	10.8	14,651	12,920	13.4	
Mortgage banking revenue	4,348	5,104	(14.8 )	13,729	14,516	(5.4 )	
Investment product fees	5,073	5,193	(2.3 )	15,170	15,186	(0.1 )	
Capital markets income	2,700	1,843	46.5	4,094	5,621	(27.2 )	
Company-owned life insurance	2,958	2,022	46.3	7,993	6,288	27.1	
Net securities gains (losses)	135	2,972	(95.5 )	2,417	7,547	(68.0 )	
Recognition of deferred gain on sale							
leaseback transactions	394	537	(26.6 )	1,183	1,612	(26.6 )	
Other income	5,593	5,075	10.2	17,568	16,934	3.7	
Total noninterest income	\$45,957	\$46,366	(0.9 )%	\$137,151	\$138,557	(1.0 )%	

The decrease in noninterest income for the three months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 was primarily due to lower net securities gains. This decrease was substantially offset by higher noninterest income attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition.

The decrease in noninterest income for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017 was primarily due to lower net securities gains, 2017 recoveries on loans originated by AnchorBank (WI) that had been fully charged-off prior to the acquisition totaling \$3.7 million, and lower capital markets income. These decreases were substantially offset by higher noninterest income attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition.

Service charges and overdraft fees increased \$0.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$2.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to higher service charges and overdraft fees attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition.

Debit card and ATM fees increased \$0.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$1.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to higher interchange income attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition.

Mortgage banking revenue decreased \$0.8 million for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to the industry-wide reduction in refinance activity and higher interest rates in 2018.

Capital markets income is comprised of customer interest rate swap fees, debt placement fees, foreign currency exchange fees, and net gains (losses) on foreign currency adjustments. Capital markets income increased \$0.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 primarily due to higher customer interest rate swap fees. Capital markets income decreased \$1.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017 primarily due to lower customer interest rate swap fees.

Net securities gains decreased \$2.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$5.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to lower realized gains on sales of available-for-sale securities in 2018.



Other income increased \$0.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 primarily due to higher other income attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition and higher gains on sales of fixed assets totaling \$0.5 million. These increases were partially offset by lower other income resulting from third quarter 2017 recoveries on loans originated by AnchorBank (WI) that had been fully charged-off prior to the acquisition totaling \$0.6 million.

## Noninterest Expense

The following table details the components in noninterest expense for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017:

(dollars in thousands)	Three Months Ended			Nine Months Ended			
	September 30,	%		September 30,	%		
	2018	2017	Change	2018	2017	Change	
Salaries and employee benefits	\$63,158	\$57,783	9.3	% \$193,929	\$171,953	12.8	%
Occupancy	12,578	11,670	7.8	38,731	34,343	12.8	
Equipment	3,652	3,485	4.8	10,945	10,062	8.8	
Marketing	3,406	2,646	28.7	11,065	9,369	18.1	
Data processing	8,628	7,696	12.1	26,752	23,530	13.7	
Communication	2,473	2,163	14.3	8,309	6,865	21.0	
Professional fees	3,235	4,589	(29.5 )	8,888	11,317	(21.5 )	
Loan expenses	1,564	1,542	1.4	5,151	4,866	5.9	
Supplies	707	547	29.3	2,332	1,720	35.6	
FDIC assessment	2,722	2,197	23.9	8,528	6,814	25.2	
Other real estate owned expense	157	511	(69.3 )	702	2,635	(73.4 )	
Amortization of intangibles	3,283	2,641	24.3	10,308	8,442	22.1	
Amortization of tax credit investments	9,233	-	N/M	21,807	-	N/M	
Other expense	4,580	6,232	(26.5 )	19,546	16,488	18.5	
Total noninterest expense	\$119,376	\$103,702	15.1	% \$366,993	\$308,404	19.0	%

N/M = Not meaningful

Noninterest expense increased \$15.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 primarily due to amortization of tax credit investments totaling \$9.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 reflecting the completion of investment tax credit projects during 2018. Also contributing to the increase in noninterest expense were \$7.7 million of operating expenses and \$1.0 million of acquisition and integration costs associated with Anchor (MN).

Noninterest expense increased \$58.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017 primarily due to \$28.7 million of operating expenses and \$5.8 million of

acquisition and integration costs associated with Anchor (MN). Also contributing to the increase in noninterest expense was amortization of tax credit investments totaling \$21.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 reflecting the completion of investment tax credit projects during 2018.

Salaries and employee benefits increased \$5.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$22.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to higher salaries and benefits associated with the Anchor (MN) acquisition, higher profit sharing expenses, and higher hospitalization expenses. The increase in profit sharing expenses reflected Old National's increase in its 401(k) match to 75% of employee compensation deferral contributions of the first 4% of compensation, and 50% of the next 4% of compensation during the second quarter of 2018. The change was retroactive for all of 2018. For 2017, we matched 50% of employee compensation deferral contributions, up to 6% of compensation.

Occupancy expenses increased \$0.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$4.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to higher occupancy expenses attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition. Also contributing to the increases in occupancy expenses were higher real estate taxes of \$0.2 million in the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$1.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017.

Marketing expense increased \$0.8 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$1.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to additional expenses associated with the Anchor (MN) acquisition and higher public relations expense.

Data processing expenses increased \$0.9 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$3.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to integration expenses associated with the Anchor (MN) acquisition and higher software expenses.

Communication expenses increased \$0.3 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$1.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to integration expenses associated with the Anchor (MN) acquisition.

Professional fees decreased \$1.4 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$2.4 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to pre-tax expenses recorded in 2017 related to an initiative to improve how we serve our clients and increase efficiency totaling \$1.9 million in the three months ended September 30, 2017 and \$2.9 million in the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

FDIC assessment expenses increased \$0.5 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$1.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to the addition of Anchor (MN).

Amortization of intangibles increased \$0.6 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$1.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 primarily due to amortization of core deposit intangibles related to the Anchor (MN) acquisition.

Amortization of tax credit investments was \$9.2 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 and \$21.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 reflecting the completion of investment tax credit projects during 2018. There was no amortization related to tax credit investments recorded in noninterest expense for the three or nine months ended September 30, 2017. We anticipate amortization of tax credit investments including discrete tax items of approximately \$2 million in the fourth quarter of 2018. The recognition of tax credit amortization expense is contingent upon the successful rehabilitation of a historic building or completion of a solar project within the reporting period. Many factors including weather, labor availability, building regulations, inspections, and other unexpected construction delays related to a rehabilitation project can cause a project to exceed its estimated completion date. See Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on our tax credit investments.

Other expense decreased \$1.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the three months ended September 30, 2017 primarily due to a favorable variance in provision for unfunded commitments of

\$1.3 million and \$1.1 million of costs associated with branch consolidations recorded in the three months ended September 30, 2017. These decreases were partially offset by higher other expense associated with the Anchor (MN) acquisition.

Other expense increased \$3.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2017 primarily due to higher other expense associated with the Anchor (MN) acquisition.

## Provision for Income Taxes

We record a provision for income taxes currently payable and for income taxes payable or benefits to be received in the future, which arise due to timing differences in the recognition of certain items for financial statement and income tax purposes. The major difference between the effective tax rate applied to our financial statement income and the federal statutory tax rate is caused by a tax benefit from our tax credit investments and interest on tax-exempt securities and loans. The provision for income taxes, as a percentage of pre-tax income, was 9.4% for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to 22.5% for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The provision for income taxes, as a percentage of pre-tax income, was 9.3% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to 22.2% for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. In accordance with ASC 740-270, *Accounting for Interim Reporting*, the provision for income taxes was recorded at September 30, 2018 based on the current estimate of the effective annual rate. The lower effective tax rate during the three and nine months ended September 30, 2018 when compared to the same periods in 2017 was primarily the result of the lowering of the federal corporate tax rate to 21% in 2018 and an increase in federal tax credits available. See Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

## FINANCIAL CONDITION

### Overview

At September 30, 2018, our assets were \$17.568 billion, a \$2.502 billion increase compared to assets of \$15.066 billion at September 30, 2017, and a \$49.5 million increase compared to assets of \$17.518 billion at December 31, 2017. The increase from September 30, 2017 to September 30, 2018 was primarily due to the acquisition of Anchor (MN) in November 2017, which had \$2.222 billion in assets as of the closing date of the acquisition. Organic growth in our commercial loan portfolios also contributed to the September 30, 2017 to September 30, 2018 increase in assets.

### Earning Assets

Our earning assets are comprised of investment securities, portfolio loans, loans held for sale, money market investments, interest earning accounts with the Federal Reserve, and trading securities. Earning assets were \$15.312 billion at September 30, 2018, a \$2.246 billion increase compared to earning assets of \$13.066 billion at September 30, 2017, and a \$103.2 million increase compared to earning assets of \$15.209 billion at December 31, 2017.

### Investment Securities

We classify the majority of our investment securities as available-for-sale to give management the flexibility to sell the securities prior to maturity if needed, based on fluctuating interest rates or changes in our funding requirements. However, we also have \$73.8 million of U.S. government-sponsored entities and agencies securities, \$131.6 million of fixed-rate mortgage-backed securities, and \$306.9 million of state and political subdivision securities in our held-to-maturity investment portfolio at September 30, 2018.

Trading securities, which consist of mutual funds held in trusts associated with deferred compensation plans for former directors and executives, are recorded at fair value and totaled \$5.8 million at September 30, 2018 compared to \$5.4 million at September 30, 2017.

At September 30, 2018, the investment securities portfolio, including trading securities, was \$3.927 billion compared to \$3.587 billion at September 30, 2017, an increase of \$339.2 million. Investment securities attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition totaled \$308.8 million as of the closing date of the acquisition. Investment securities represented 26% of earning assets at September 30, 2018, compared to 27% at September 30, 2017 and 26% at December 31, 2017. Investment securities decreased as a percentage of total earning assets at September 30, 2018 when compared to September 30, 2017 due to a proportionately larger increase in loan balances. Stronger commercial loan demand in the future and management's decision to deleverage the balance sheet could result in a reduction in the securities portfolio. At September 30, 2018, management does not intend to sell any securities in an unrealized loss position and does not believe we will be required to sell such securities.

The investment securities available-for-sale portfolio had net unrealized losses of \$96.1 million at September 30, 2018, compared to net unrealized losses of \$26.6 million at September 30, 2017, and net unrealized losses of \$56.4 million at December 31, 2017. Net unrealized losses increased from December 31, 2017 to September 30, 2018 reflecting higher net unrealized losses on mortgage-backed securities primarily due to the effect of an increase in long-term interest rates.

The investment portfolio had an effective duration of 4.49 at September 30, 2018, compared to 4.25 at September 30, 2017, and 4.15 at December 31, 2017. Effective duration measures the percentage change in value of the portfolio in response to a change in interest rates. Generally, there is more uncertainty in interest rates over a longer average maturity, resulting in a higher duration percentage. The annualized average yields on investment securities, on a taxable equivalent basis, were 2.82% for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to 2.91% for the three months ended September 30, 2017. The annualized average yields on investment securities, on a taxable equivalent basis, were 2.78% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to 2.94% for the nine months ended September 30, 2017.

#### Loans Held for Sale

Mortgage loans held for immediate sale in the secondary market were \$21.4 million at September 30, 2018, compared to \$17.9 million at December 31, 2017. Certain mortgage loans are committed for sale at or prior to origination at a contracted price to an outside investor. Other mortgage loans held for immediate sale are hedged with TBA forward agreements and committed for sale when they are ready for delivery and remain on the Company's balance sheet for a short period of time (typically 30 to 60 days). These loans are sold without recourse, beyond customary representations and warranties, and Old National has not experienced material losses arising from these sales. Mortgage originations are subject to volatility due to interest rates and home sales, among other factors.

We have elected the fair value option under FASB ASC 825-10 prospectively for residential loans held for sale. The aggregate fair value exceeded the unpaid principal balance by \$0.6 million at September 30, 2018, compared to \$0.5 million at December 31, 2017.

#### Commercial and Commercial Real Estate Loans

Commercial and commercial real estate loans are the largest classification within earning assets, representing 49% of earning assets at September 30, 2018, compared to 41% at September 30, 2017 and 47% at December 31, 2017. At September 30, 2018, commercial and commercial real estate loans were \$7.431 billion, an increase of \$2.012 billion, or 37%, compared to September 30, 2017, and an increase of \$359.0 million, or 5%, compared to December 31, 2017. Commercial and commercial real estate loans attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition totaled \$1.516 billion as of the closing date of the acquisition.

## Residential Real Estate Loans

At September 30, 2018, residential real estate loans held in our loan portfolio were \$2.166 billion, an increase of \$47.1 million compared to September 30, 2017, and a decrease of \$0.9 million compared to December 31, 2017. Residential real estate loans attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition totaled \$34.0 million as of the closing date of the acquisition. Future increases in interest rates could result in a decline in the level of refinancings and new originations of residential real estate loans.

## Consumer Loans

Consumer loans, including automobile loans and personal and home equity loans and lines of credit, decreased \$164.1 million at September 30, 2018 compared to September 30, 2017, and decreased \$183.6 million from December 31, 2017. Old National assumed student loans in the acquisition of Anchor (WI) in May 2016. Student loans are guaranteed by the government from 97% to 100% and totaled \$68.2 million at December 31, 2017. Old National sold the remaining student loan portfolio totaling \$64.9 million during the second quarter of 2018, resulting in a \$2.2 million gain that is included in other income on the income statement. Consumer loans attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition totaled \$43.9 million as of the closing date of the acquisition. We continue to see runoff in our less profitable indirect consumer loan portfolio.



## Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill and other intangible assets at September 30, 2018 totaled \$870.9 million, an increase of \$186.6 million compared to \$684.3 million at September 30, 2017. As of September 30, 2018, we have recorded \$200.4 million of goodwill and other intangible assets associated with the acquisition of Anchor (MN).

## Net Deferred Tax Assets

Net deferred tax assets decreased \$43.3 million compared to September 30, 2017 primarily due to a revaluation of our deferred tax assets due to the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (“H.R. 1”), which lowered the federal corporate tax rate to 21%. Shortly after the enactment date, the SEC issued SAB 118, which addresses the situations where the accounting for changes in tax laws is complete, incomplete but can be reasonably estimated, and incomplete and cannot be reasonably estimated. SAB 118 also permits a measurement period of up to one year from the date of enactment to refine the provisional accounting. Old National completed its analysis of H.R. 1 during the second quarter of 2018. During the six months ended June 30, 2018, immaterial adjustments made to the preliminary valuation of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the acquisition of Anchor (MN) impacted the estimated revaluation of Old National’s deferred tax assets. Future changes in the corporate tax rate could result in a change in value of Old National’s deferred tax assets and future income tax expense. See Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

## Other Assets

Other assets increased \$18.6 million, or 14%, since September 30, 2017 primarily due to higher accrued income taxes. Old National reclassified \$21.5 million from deferred tax assets related to alternative minimum tax credits to accrued income taxes in the nine months ended September 30, 2018 as a result of the enactment of H.R. 1. See Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information.

## Funding

Total funding, comprised of deposits and wholesale borrowings, was \$15.174 billion at September 30, 2018, an increase of \$2.156 billion from \$13.018 billion at September 30, 2017, and a decrease of \$9.7 million from \$15.184 billion at December 31, 2017. Included in total funding were deposits of \$12.598 billion at September 30, 2018, an increase of \$1.991 billion from \$10.607 billion at September 30, 2017, and a decrease of \$7.6 million from \$12.606 billion at December 31, 2017. Deposits attributable to the Anchor (MN) acquisition totaled \$1.777 billion as of the closing date of the acquisition. Noninterest-bearing deposits increased \$553.7 million from September 30, 2017 to September 30, 2018. Interest-bearing checking and NOW deposits increased \$472.3 million from September 30, 2017 to September 30, 2018, while savings deposits decreased \$11.8 million. Money market deposits increased \$537.1

million from September 30, 2017 to September 30, 2018, while time deposits increased \$440.1 million.

We use wholesale funding to augment deposit funding and to help maintain our desired interest rate risk position. At September 30, 2018, wholesale borrowings, including federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings, securities sold under agreements to repurchase, FHLB advances, and other borrowings, totaled \$2.576 billion, an increase of \$164.9 million, or 7%, from September 30, 2017, and a decrease of \$2.2 million from December 31, 2017. Wholesale funding as a percentage of total funding was 17% at September 30, 2018, 19% at September 30, 2017, and 17% at December 31, 2017. The increase in wholesale funding from September 30, 2017 to September 30, 2018 was due to increases in federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings, securities sold under agreements to repurchase, and other borrowings, partially offset by a decrease in FHLB advances.

#### Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other liabilities increased \$31.8 million, or 23%, from September 30, 2017 primarily due to increases in unfunded commitments on various tax credit investments and derivative liabilities.

## Capital

Shareholders' equity totaled \$2.221 billion at September 30, 2018, compared to \$1.907 billion at September 30, 2017 and \$2.154 billion at December 31, 2017. Shareholders' equity at September 30, 2018 included \$300.8 million from the 16.5 million shares of Common Stock that were issued in conjunction with the acquisition of Anchor (MN). We paid cash dividends of \$0.39 per share in the nine months ended September 30, 2018, which reduced equity by \$59.4 million. The change in unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale investment securities decreased equity by \$30.3 million during the nine months ended September 30, 2018. The Company's Common Stock is traded on the NASDAQ under the symbol "ONB" with 34,927 shareholders of record at September 30, 2018.

## Capital Adequacy

Old National and the banking industry are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the federal banking agencies. At September 30, 2018, Old National and its bank subsidiary exceeded the regulatory minimums and Old National Bank met the regulatory definition of well-capitalized based on the most recent regulatory definition.

At September 30, 2018, Old National's consolidated capital position remains strong as evidenced by the following comparisons of key industry ratios.

	Fully Phased-In Regulatory				December			
	Guidelines Minimum	September 30, 2018	September 30, 2017		31, 2017			
Risk-based capital:								
Tier 1 capital to total average assets (leverage ratio)	4.00	%	8.56	%	8.79	%	8.28	%
Common equity Tier 1 capital to risk-adjusted total assets	7.00		11.09		11.66		10.39	
Tier 1 capital to risk-adjusted total assets	8.50		11.09		11.96		10.39	
Total capital to risk-adjusted total assets	10.50		12.09		12.46		11.40	
Shareholders' equity to assets	N/A		12.64		12.66		12.30	
N/A = not applicable								

At September 30, 2018, Old National Bank, Old National's bank subsidiary, maintained a strong capital position as evidenced by the following comparisons of key industry ratios.

	Fully		Phased-In		Well		September 30,		December 31,	
	Regulatory		Guidelines		Capitalized		2018		2017	
	Minimum		Minimum		Guidelines		2018		2017	
Risk-based capital:										
Tier 1 capital to total average assets (leverage ratio)	4.00	%	5.00	%	9.08	%	8.71	%	8.93	%
Common equity Tier 1 capital to risk-adjusted total assets	7.00		6.50		11.86		11.84		11.21	
Tier 1 capital to risk-adjusted total assets	8.50		8.00		11.86		11.84		11.21	
Total capital to risk-adjusted total assets	10.50		10.00		12.39		12.35		11.73	

## RISK MANAGEMENT

### Overview

Old National has adopted a Risk Appetite Statement to enable the Board of Directors, Executive Leadership Group, and Senior Management to better assess, understand, and mitigate the risks of Old National. The Risk Appetite Statement addresses the following major risks: strategic, market, liquidity, credit, operational/technology/cyber, regulatory/compliance/legal, reputational, and human resources. Our Chief Risk Officer is independent of management and reports directly to the Chair of the Board's Enterprise Risk Management Committee. The following discussion addresses these major risks: credit, market, liquidity, operational/technology/cyber, and regulatory/compliance/legal.

### Credit Risk

Credit risk represents the risk of loss arising from an obligor's inability or failure to meet contractual payment or performance terms. Our primary credit risks result from our investment and lending activities.

#### Investment Activities

We carry a higher exposure to loss in our pooled trust preferred securities, which are collateralized debt obligations, due to illiquidity in that market and the performance of the underlying collateral. At September 30, 2018, we had pooled trust preferred securities with a fair value of \$9.1 million, or less than 1% of the available-for-sale securities portfolio. These securities remained classified as available-for-sale and at September 30, 2018, the unrealized loss on our pooled trust preferred securities was approximately \$4.8 million. The fair value of these securities should improve as we get closer to maturity, but not in all cases. During the first quarter of 2018, Old National sold a pooled trust security for proceeds of \$1.8 million, which resulted in a loss of \$0.9 million. There was no OTTI recorded during the nine months ended September 30, 2018 or 2017.

All of our mortgage-backed securities are backed by U.S. government-sponsored or federal agencies. Municipal bonds, corporate bonds, and other debt securities are evaluated by reviewing the credit-worthiness of the issuer and general market conditions. See Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements for additional details about our investment security portfolio.

#### Counterparty Exposure

Counterparty exposure is the risk that the other party in a financial transaction will not fulfill its obligation. We define counterparty exposure as nonperformance risk in transactions involving federal funds sold and purchased, repurchase agreements, correspondent bank relationships, and derivative contracts with companies in the financial services industry. Old National manages exposure to counterparty risk in connection with its derivatives transactions by generally engaging in transactions with counterparties having ratings of at least A by Standard & Poor's Rating Service or A2 by Moody's Investors Service. Total credit exposure is monitored by counterparty and managed within limits that management believes to be prudent. Old National's net counterparty exposure was an asset of \$102.9 million at September 30, 2018.

### Lending Activities

#### Commercial

Commercial and industrial loans are made primarily for the purpose of financing equipment acquisition, expansion, working capital, and other general business purposes. Lease financing consists of direct financing leases and are used by commercial customers to finance capital purchases ranging from computer equipment to transportation equipment. The credit decisions for these transactions are based upon an assessment of the overall financial capacity of the applicant. A determination is made as to the applicant's ability to repay in accordance with the proposed terms as well as an overall assessment of the risks involved. In addition to an evaluation of the applicant's financial condition, a determination is made of the probable adequacy of the primary and secondary sources of repayment, such as additional collateral or personal guarantees, to be relied upon in the transaction. Credit agency reports of the applicant's credit history supplement the analysis of the applicant's creditworthiness.

Commercial mortgages and construction loans are offered to real estate investors, developers, and builders primarily domiciled in the geographic market areas we serve: Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. These loans are secured by first mortgages on real estate at LTV margins deemed appropriate for the property type, quality, location, and sponsorship. Generally, these LTV ratios do not exceed 80%. The commercial properties are predominantly non-residential properties such as retail centers, apartments, industrial properties and, to a lesser extent, more specialized properties. Substantially all of our commercial real estate loans are secured by properties located in our primary market area.

In the underwriting of our commercial real estate loans, we obtain appraisals for the underlying properties. Decisions to lend are based on the economic viability of the property and the creditworthiness of the borrower. In evaluating a proposed commercial real estate loan, we primarily emphasize the ratio of the property's projected net cash flows to the loan's debt service requirement. The debt service coverage ratio normally is not less than 120% and it is computed after deduction for a vacancy factor and property expenses as appropriate. In addition, a personal guarantee of the loan or a portion thereof is often required from the principal(s) of the borrower. In most cases, we require title insurance insuring the priority of our lien, fire, and extended coverage casualty insurance, and flood insurance, if appropriate, in order to protect our security interest in the underlying property. In addition, business interruption insurance or other insurance may be required.

Construction loans are underwritten against projected cash flows derived from rental income, business income from an owner-occupant, or the sale of the property to an end-user. We may mitigate the risks associated with these types of loans by requiring fixed-price construction contracts, performance and payment bonding, controlled disbursements, and pre-sale contracts or pre-lease agreements.

### Consumer

We offer a variety of first mortgage and junior lien loans to consumers within our markets, with residential home mortgages comprising our largest consumer loan category. These loans are secured by a primary residence and are underwritten using traditional underwriting systems to assess the credit risks of the consumer. Decisions are primarily based on LTV ratios, DTI ratios, liquidity, and credit scores. A maximum LTV ratio of 80% is generally required, although higher levels are permitted with mortgage insurance or other mitigating factors. We offer fixed rate mortgages and variable rate mortgages with interest rates that are subject to change every year after the first, third, fifth, or seventh year, depending on the product and are based on fully-indexed rates such as LIBOR. We do not offer payment-option facilities, sub-prime loans, or any product with negative amortization.

Home equity loans are secured primarily by second mortgages on residential property of the borrower. The underwriting terms for the home equity product generally permits borrowing availability, in the aggregate, up to 90% of the appraised value of the collateral property at the time of origination. We offer fixed and variable rate home equity loans, with variable rate loans underwritten at fully-indexed rates. Decisions are primarily based on LTV ratios, DTI ratios, and credit scores. We do not offer home equity loan products with reduced documentation.

Automobile loans include loans and leases secured by new or used automobiles. We originate automobile loans and leases primarily on an indirect basis through selected dealerships. We require borrowers to maintain collision insurance on automobiles securing consumer loans, with us listed as loss payee. Our procedures for underwriting automobile loans include an assessment of an applicant's overall financial capacity, including credit history and the ability to meet existing obligations and payments on the proposed loan. Although an applicant's creditworthiness is the primary consideration, the underwriting process also includes a comparison of the value of the collateral security to the proposed loan amount.

Old National assumed student loans in the acquisition of Anchor (WI) in May 2016. Student loans are guaranteed by the government from 97% to 100% and totaled \$68.2 million at December 31, 2017. Old National sold the remaining student loan portfolio totaling \$64.9 million during the second quarter of 2018, resulting in a \$2.2 million gain that is included in other income on the income statement.



Asset Quality

Community-based lending personnel, along with region-based independent underwriting and analytic support staff, extend credit under guidelines established and administered by our Enterprise Risk Committee. This committee, which meets quarterly, is made up of outside directors. The committee monitors credit quality through its review of information such as delinquencies, credit exposures, peer comparisons, problem loans, and charge-offs. In addition, the committee reviews and approves recommended loan policy changes to assure it remains appropriate for the current lending environment.

We lend to commercial and commercial real estate clients in various industries including manufacturing, agribusiness, transportation, mining, wholesaling, and retailing. Old National manages concentrations of credit exposure by industry, product, geography, customer relationship, and loan size. While loans to lessors of both residential and non-residential real estate exceed 10% of total loans, no individual sub-segment category within those broader categories reaches the 10% threshold. At September 30, 2018, we had minimal exposure to foreign borrowers and no sovereign debt. Our policy is to concentrate our lending activity in the geographic market areas we serve, primarily Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota. We are experiencing a slow and gradual improvement in the economy of our principal markets. Management expects that trends in under-performing, criticized, and classified loans will be influenced by the degree to which the economy strengthens or weakens.

On November 1, 2017, Old National closed on its acquisition of Anchor (MN). As of the closing date of the acquisition, loans totaled \$1.594 billion and other real estate owned totaled \$1.1 million. In accordance with accounting for business combinations, there was no allowance brought forward on any of the acquired loans, as the credit losses evident in the loans were included in the determination of the fair value of the loans at the acquisition date. Old National reviewed the acquired loans and determined that as of September 30, 2018, \$27.8 million met the definition of criticized and \$36.2 million were considered classified (of which \$19.1 million are reported with nonaccrual loans). Our current preference would be to work these loans and avoid foreclosure actions unless additional credit deterioration becomes apparent. These acquired impaired loans, along with \$0.6 million of other real estate owned, are included in our summary of under-performing, criticized, and classified assets found below.

## Summary of under-performing, criticized, and classified assets:

(dollars in thousands)	September 30,		December 31,	
	2018	2017	2017	
Nonaccrual loans:				
Commercial	\$ 36,515	\$29,529	\$ 27,202	
Commercial real estate	81,233	57,128	62,425	
Residential real estate	23,435	19,535	22,171	
Consumer	7,633	13,064	13,129	
Total nonaccrual loans (1)	148,816	119,256	124,927	
Renegotiated loans not on nonaccrual	17,547	17,886	19,589	
Past due loans (90 days or more and still accruing):				
Commercial	1	251	144	
Residential real estate	190	232	-	
Consumer	789	396	750	
Total past due loans	980	879	894	
Other real estate owned	3,563	10,259	8,810	
Total under-performing assets	\$ 170,906	\$ 148,280	\$ 154,220	
Classified loans (includes nonaccrual, renegotiated, past due 90 days, and other problem loans)	\$ 257,053	\$209,524	\$ 226,583	
Other classified assets (2)	3,070	7,526	4,556	
Criticized loans	181,165	130,197	188,085	
Total criticized and classified assets	\$ 441,288	\$347,247	\$ 419,224	
Asset Quality Ratios:				
Non-performing loans/total loans (3) (4)	1.47	% 1.46	% 1.30	%
Under-performing assets/total loans and other real estate owned (3)	1.51	1.58	1.39	
Under-performing assets/total assets	0.97	0.98	0.88	
Allowance for loan losses/under-performing assets (5)	30.84	33.83	32.67	
Allowance for loan losses/nonaccrual loans (1)	35.42	42.07	40.33	

(1) Includes purchased credit impaired loans of approximately \$9.9 million at September 30, 2018, \$4.4 million at September 30, 2017, and \$12.6 million at December 31, 2017 that are categorized as nonaccrual for credit analysis purposes because the collection of principal or interest is doubtful. However, these loans are accounted for under FASB ASC 310-30 and accordingly treated as performing assets.

(2) Includes 1 pooled trust preferred security and 1 insurance policy at September 30, 2018.

(3) Loans exclude loans held for sale.

(4) Non-performing loans include nonaccrual and renegotiated loans.

(5) Because the acquired loans were recorded at fair value in accordance with ASC 805 at the date of acquisition, the credit risk is incorporated in the fair value recorded. No allowance for loan losses is recorded on the acquisition date.

Under-performing assets totaled \$170.9 million at September 30, 2018, compared to \$148.3 million at September 30, 2017 and \$154.2 million at December 31, 2017. Under-performing assets as a percentage of total loans and other real estate owned at September 30, 2018 were 1.51%, a decrease of 7 basis points from 1.58% at September 30, 2017 and an increase of 12 basis points from 1.39% at December 31, 2017.

Nonaccrual loans increased from September 30, 2017 primarily due to an increase in nonaccrual commercial and commercial real estate loans. Nonaccrual loans at September 30, 2018 include \$19.1 million of loans related to the Anchor (MN) acquisition. As a percentage of nonaccrual loans, the allowance for loan losses was 35.42% at September 30, 2018, compared to 42.07% at September 30, 2017 and 40.33% at December 31, 2017. PCI loans that were included in the nonaccrual category for credit analysis purposes because the collection of principal or interest is doubtful totaled \$9.9 million at September 30, 2018, compared to \$4.4 million at September 30, 2017 and \$12.6 million at December 31, 2017. However, they are accounted for under FASB ASC 310-30 and accordingly treated as performing assets.

Total criticized and classified assets were \$441.3 million at September 30, 2018, an increase of \$94.0 million from September 30, 2017, and an increase of \$22.1 million from December 31, 2017. Other classified assets include investment securities that fell below investment grade rating totaling \$3.1 million at September 30, 2018, compared to \$7.5 million at September 30, 2017 and \$4.6 million at December 31, 2017.

Old National may choose to restructure the contractual terms of certain loans. The decision to restructure a loan, versus aggressively enforcing the collection of the loan, may benefit Old National by increasing the ultimate probability of collection.

Any loans that are modified are reviewed by Old National to identify if a TDR has occurred, which is when, for economic or legal reasons related to a borrower's financial difficulties, Old National Bank grants a concession to the borrower that it would not otherwise consider. Terms may be modified to fit the ability of the borrower to repay in line with its current financial status. The modification of the terms of such loans include one or a combination of the following: a reduction of the stated interest rate of the loan, an extension of the maturity date at a stated rate of interest lower than the current market rate of new debt with similar risk, or a permanent reduction of the recorded investment of the loan.

Loans modified in a TDR are typically placed on nonaccrual status until we determine the future collection of principal and interest is reasonably assured, which generally requires that the borrower demonstrate a period of performance according to the restructured terms for six months.

If we are unable to resolve a nonperforming loan issue, the credit will be charged off when it is apparent there will be a loss. For large commercial type loans, each relationship is individually analyzed for evidence of apparent loss based on quantitative benchmarks or subjectively based upon certain events or particular circumstances. Generally, Old National charges off small commercial loans scored through our small business credit center with contractual balances under \$250,000 that are 90 days or more delinquent and do not have adequate collateral support. For residential and consumer loans, a charge off is recorded at the time foreclosure is initiated or when the loan becomes 120 to 180 days past due, whichever is earlier.

For commercial TDRs, an allocated reserve is established within the allowance for loan losses for the difference between the carrying value of the loan and its computed value. To determine the value of the loan, one of the following methods is selected: (1) the present value of expected cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate, (2) the loan's observable market price, or (3) the fair value of the collateral value, if the loan is collateral dependent. The allocated reserve is established as the difference between the carrying value of the loan and the collectable value. If there are significant changes in the amount or timing of the loan's expected future cash flows, impairment is recalculated and the valuation allowance is adjusted accordingly.

When a residential or consumer loan is identified as a TDR, the loan is typically written down to its collateral value less selling costs.

At September 30, 2018, our TDRs consisted of \$11.4 million of commercial loans, \$29.1 million of commercial real estate loans, \$3.7 million of residential loans, and \$3.2 million of consumer loans totaling \$47.4 million. Approximately \$29.9 million of the TDRs at September 30, 2018 were included with nonaccrual loans. At December 31, 2017, our TDRs consisted of \$12.1 million of commercial loans, \$34.7 million of commercial real estate loans, \$3.3 million of residential loans, and \$3.9 million of consumer loans totaling \$54.0 million. Approximately \$34.0 million of the TDRs at December 31, 2017 were included with nonaccrual loans.

Old National has allocated specific reserves to customers whose loan terms have been modified in TDRs totaling \$3.0 million at September 30, 2018 and \$5.7 million of December 31, 2017. At September 30, 2018, Old National had not committed to lend additional funds to customers with outstanding loans that are classified as TDRs.

The terms of certain other loans were modified during 2018 that did not meet the definition of a TDR. It is our process to review all classified and criticized loans that, during the period, have been renewed, have entered into a forbearance agreement, have gone from principal and interest to interest only, or have extended the maturity date. In order to determine whether a borrower is experiencing financial difficulty, an evaluation is performed of the probability that the borrower will be in payment default on its debt in the foreseeable future without the modification. The evaluation is performed under our internal underwriting policy. We also evaluate whether a concession has been granted or if we were adequately compensated through a market interest rate, additional collateral, or a bona fide guarantee. We also consider whether the modification was insignificant relative to the other terms of the agreement or the delay in a payment.

PCI loans are not considered impaired until after the point at which there has been a degradation of cash flows below our expected cash flows at acquisition. If a PCI loan is subsequently modified, and meets the definition of a TDR, it will be removed from PCI accounting and accounted for as a TDR only if the PCI loan was being accounted for individually. If the PCI loan is being accounted for as part of a pool, it will not be removed from the pool. At September 30, 2018, it has not been necessary to remove any loans from PCI accounting.

In general, once a modified loan is considered a TDR, the loan will always be considered a TDR, and therefore impaired, until it is paid in full, otherwise settled, sold, or charged off. However, guidance also permits for loans to be removed from TDR status when subsequently restructured under these circumstances: (1) at the time of the subsequent restructuring, the borrower is not experiencing financial difficulties, and this is documented by a current credit evaluation at the time of the restructuring, (2) under the terms of the subsequent restructuring agreement, the institution has granted no concession to the borrower; and (3) the subsequent restructuring agreement includes market terms that are no less favorable than those that would be offered for a comparable new loan. For loans subsequently restructured that have cumulative principal forgiveness, the loan should continue to be measured in accordance with ASC 310-10, *Receivables – Overall*. However, consistent with ASC 310-40-50-2, *Troubled Debt Restructurings by Creditors, Creditor Disclosure of Troubled Debt Restructurings*, the loan would not be required to be reported in the years following the restructuring if the subsequent restructuring meets both of these criteria: (1) has an interest rate at the time of the subsequent restructuring that is not less than a market interest rate; and (2) is performing in compliance with its modified terms after the subsequent restructuring.

#### Allowance for Loan Losses and Reserve for Unfunded Commitments

Loan charge-offs, net of recoveries, totaled \$1.7 million for the three months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$1.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2017. Annualized, net charge-offs (recoveries) to average loans were 0.06% for the three months ended September 30, 2018 compared to 0.05% for the three months ended September 30, 2017. Loan charge-offs, net of recoveries, totaled \$1.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2018, compared to \$1.7 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Annualized, net charge-offs (recoveries) to average loans were 0.01% for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 compared to 0.02% for the nine months ended September 30, 2017. Management will continue its efforts to reduce the level of non-performing loans and may consider the possibility of sales of troubled and non-performing loans, which could result in additional charge-offs to the allowance for loan losses.

To provide for the risk of loss inherent in extending credit, we maintain an allowance for loan losses. The allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level believed adequate by management to absorb probable losses incurred in the consolidated loan portfolio. Management's evaluation of the adequacy of the allowance is an estimate based on reviews of individual loans, pools of homogeneous loans, assessments of the impact of current and anticipated economic conditions on the portfolio, and historical loss experience.

At September 30, 2018, the allowance for loan losses was \$52.7 million, an increase of \$2.5 million compared to \$50.2 million at September 30, 2017, and an increase of \$2.3 million compared to \$50.4 million at December 31, 2017. Continued loan growth in future periods, a decline in our current level of recoveries, or an increase in charge-offs could result in an increase in provision expense.

As a percentage of total loans excluding loans held for sale, the allowance was 0.47% at September 30, 2018, compared to 0.53% at September 30, 2017 and 0.45% at December 31, 2017.

The following table provides additional details of the components of the allowance for loan losses, including ASC 450, *Contingencies*, for loans collectively evaluated for impairment, ASC 310-10, *Receivables*, for loans individually evaluated for impairment, and ASC 310-30, *Loans and Debt Securities Acquired with Deteriorated Credit Quality*, for loans acquired with deteriorated credit quality:

	Collectively Evaluated for	Individually Evaluated for	Acquired with Deteriorated Credit Quality	Total
(dollars in thousands)	Impairment	Impairment		
Originated loans	\$ 8,620,026	\$ 85,806	\$ -	\$8,705,832
Acquired loans	2,592,911	39,954	57,102	2,689,967
Total loans	\$ 11,212,937	\$ 125,760	\$ 57,102	\$11,395,799
Remaining purchase discount	(77,643)	(3,853)	(21,644)	(103,140)
Loans, net of discount	\$ 11,135,294	\$ 121,907	\$ 35,458	\$11,292,659
Allowance, January 1, 2018	\$ 40,137	\$ 10,078	\$ 166	\$50,381
Charge-offs	(6,933)	(3,045)	(22)	(10,000)
Recoveries	5,437	3,026	293	8,756
Provision expense	1,618	2,092	(134)	3,576
Allowance, September 30, 2018	\$ 40,259	\$ 12,151	\$ 303	\$52,713

We maintain an allowance for losses on unfunded commercial lending commitments and letters of credit to provide for the risk of loss inherent in these arrangements. The allowance is computed using a methodology similar to that used to determine the allowance for loan losses, modified to take into account the probability of a drawdown on the commitment. The reserve for unfunded loan commitments is classified as a liability account on the balance sheet and totaled \$2.2 million at September 30, 2018, compared to \$3.1 million at December 31, 2017.

## Market Risk

Market risk is the risk that the estimated fair value of our assets, liabilities, and derivative financial instruments will decline as a result of changes in interest rates or financial market volatility, or that our net income will be significantly reduced by interest rate changes.

The objective of our interest rate management process is to maximize net interest income while operating within acceptable limits established for interest rate risk and maintaining adequate levels of funding and liquidity.

Potential cash flows, sales, or replacement value of many of our assets and liabilities, especially those that earn or pay interest, are sensitive to changes in the general level of interest rates. This interest rate risk arises primarily from our normal business activities of gathering deposits and extending loans. Many factors affect our exposure to changes in



interest rates, such as general economic and financial conditions, customer preferences, historical pricing relationships, and re-pricing characteristics of financial instruments. Our earnings can also be affected by the monetary and fiscal policies of the U.S. Government and its agencies, particularly the Federal Reserve.

In managing interest rate risk, we, through the Funds Management Committee, a committee of the Board of Directors, establish guidelines, for asset and liability management, including measurement of short and long-term sensitivities to changes in interest rates. Based on the results of our analysis, we may use different techniques to manage changing trends in interest rates including:

- adjusting balance sheet mix or altering interest rate characteristics of assets and liabilities;
- changing product pricing strategies;
- modifying characteristics of the investment securities portfolio; or
- using derivative financial instruments, to a limited degree.

A key element in our ongoing process is to measure and monitor interest rate risk using a model to quantify the impact of changing interest rates on Old National. The model quantifies the effects of various possible interest rate scenarios on projected net interest income. The model measures the impact on net interest income relative to a base case scenario. The base case scenario assumes that the balance sheet and interest rates are held at current levels. The model shows our projected net interest income sensitivity based on interest rate changes only and does not consider other forecast assumptions.

The following table illustrates our projected net interest income sensitivity over a two year cumulative horizon based on the asset/liability model at September 30, 2018 and 2017:

	Immediate Rate Decrease -50 Basis Points		Immediate Rate Increase +100      +200      +300 Basis Points   Basis Points   Basis Points		
(dollars in thousands)		Base			
September 30, 2018					
Projected interest income:					
Money market, other interest					
earning investments, and					
investment securities	\$ 238,894	\$ 245,374	\$258,572	\$ 271,183	\$ 283,562
Loans	968,240	1,023,923	1,136,505	1,247,110	1,357,113
Total interest income	1,207,134	1,269,297	1,395,077	1,518,293	1,640,675
Projected interest expense:					
Deposits	68,155	101,836	181,611	260,799	339,983
Borrowings	113,459	131,669	168,032	204,404	240,783
Total interest expense	181,614	233,505	349,643	465,203	580,766
Net interest income	\$ 1,025,520	\$ 1,035,792	\$1,045,434	\$ 1,053,090	\$ 1,059,909
Change from base	\$ (10,272)		\$9,642	\$ 17,298	\$ 24,117
% change from base	-0.99	%	0.93	% 1.67	% 2.33
September 30, 2017					
Projected interest income:					
Money market, other interest					
earning investments, and					
investment securities	\$ 217,102	\$ 226,469	\$238,772	\$ 248,183	\$ 258,931
Loans	686,513	736,265	833,468	929,312	1,024,703
Total interest income	903,615	962,734	1,072,240	1,177,495	1,283,634
Projected interest expense:					
Deposits	24,633	45,784	107,821	169,853	231,879
Borrowings	71,078	86,424	119,187	151,939	184,674
Total interest expense	95,711	132,208	227,008	321,792	416,553
Net interest income	\$ 807,904	\$ 830,526	\$845,232	\$ 855,703	\$ 867,081

Edgar Filing: OLD NATIONAL BANCORP /IN/ - Form 10-Q

Change from base	\$ (22,622 )	\$ 14,706	\$ 25,177	\$ 36,555
% change from base	-2.72 %	1.77 %	3.03 %	4.40 %

Our asset sensitivity decreased slightly year over year primarily due to changes in our balance sheet mix, investment duration, and prepayment speed behavior.

A key element in the measurement and modeling of interest rate risk is the re-pricing assumptions of our transaction deposit accounts, which have no contractual maturity dates. We assume this deposit base is comprised of both core and more volatile balances and consists of both noninterest-bearing and interest-bearing accounts. Core deposit balances are assumed to be less interest rate sensitive and provide longer term funding. Volatile balances are assumed to be more interest rate sensitive and shorter in term. As part of our semi-static balance sheet modeling, we assume interest rates paid on the volatile deposits move in conjunction with changes in interest rates, in order to retain these deposits. This may include current noninterest-bearing accounts.

Because the models are driven by expected behavior in various interest rate scenarios and many factors besides market interest rates affect our net interest income, we recognize that model outputs are not guarantees of actual results. For this reason, we model many different combinations of interest rates and balance sheet assumptions to understand our overall sensitivity to market interest rate changes, including shocks, yield curve flattening, yield curve steepening, as well as forecasts of likely interest rate scenarios. At September 30, 2018, our projected net interest income sensitivity based on the asset/liability models we utilize was within the limits of our interest rate risk policy for the scenarios tested.

We use derivative instruments, primarily interest rate swaps, to mitigate interest rate risk, including certain cash flow hedges on variable-rate debt with a notional amount of \$625 million at September 30, 2018. Our derivatives had an estimated fair value loss of \$7.8 million at September 30, 2018, compared to an estimated fair value loss of \$2.2 million at December 31, 2017. See Note 21 to the consolidated financial statements for further discussion of derivative financial instruments.

### Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk arises from the possibility that we may not be able to satisfy current or future financial commitments, or may become unduly reliant on alternative funding sources. The Funds Management Committee of the Board of Directors establishes liquidity risk guidelines and, along with the Balance Sheet Management Committee, monitors liquidity risk. The objective of liquidity management is to ensure we have the ability to fund balance sheet growth and meet deposit and debt obligations in a timely and cost-effective manner. Management monitors liquidity through a regular review of asset and liability maturities, funding sources, and loan and deposit forecasts. We maintain strategic and contingency liquidity plans to ensure sufficient available funding to satisfy requirements for balance sheet growth, properly manage capital markets' funding sources and to address unexpected liquidity requirements.

Loan repayments and maturing investment securities are a relatively predictable source of funds. However, deposit flows, calls of investment securities and prepayments of loans and mortgage-related securities are strongly influenced by interest rates, the housing market, general and local economic conditions, and competition in the marketplace. We continually monitor marketplace trends to identify patterns that might improve the predictability of the timing of deposit flows or asset prepayments.

A time deposit maturity schedule for Old National Bank is shown in the following table at September 30, 2018.

(dollars in thousands)

Maturity Bucket	Amount	Rate
2018	\$ 566,480	1.44 %
2019	893,691	1.59
2020	212,775	1.43
2021	100,287	1.49

2022	47,567	1.46
2023 and beyond	71,335	1.75
Total	\$ 1,892,135	1.53 %

Our ability to acquire funding at competitive prices is influenced by rating agencies' views of our credit quality, liquidity, capital, and earnings. Moody's Investor Service places us in an investment grade that indicates a low risk of default. For both Old National and Old National Bank:

Moody's Investor Service affirmed the Long-Term Rating of A3 of Old National's senior unsecured/issuer rating on February 2, 2018.

Moody's Investor Service affirmed Old National Bank's long-term deposit rating of Aa3 on February 2, 2018. The bank's short-term deposit rating was affirmed at P-1 and the bank's issuer rating was affirmed at A3.

The rating outlook from Moody's Investor Service is negative. Moody's Investor Service concluded a rating review of Old National Bank on February 2, 2018.

The credit ratings of Old National and Old National Bank at September 30, 2018 are shown in the following table.

	Moody's Investor Service	
	Long-term	Short-term
Old National	A3	N/A
Old National Bank	Aa3	P-1
N/A = not applicable		

Old National Bank maintains relationships in capital markets with brokers and dealers to issue certificates of deposit and short-term and medium-term bank notes as well. At September 30, 2018, Old National and its subsidiaries had the following availability of liquid funds and borrowings:

(dollars in thousands)	Parent Company Subsidiaries	
Available liquid funds:		
Cash and due from banks	\$ 77,230	\$ 209,531
Unencumbered government-issued debt securities	-	1,264,138
Unencumbered investment grade		
municipal securities	-	493,432
Unencumbered corporate securities	-	139,331
Availability of borrowings:		
Amount available from Federal Reserve		
discount window*	-	471,033
Amount available from Federal Home Loan		
Bank Indianapolis*	-	546,549
Total available funds	\$ 77,230	\$ 3,124,014
*Based on collateral pledged		

The Parent Company (Old National Bancorp) has routine funding requirements consisting primarily of operating expenses, dividends to shareholders, debt service, net derivative cash flows, and funds used for acquisitions. The Parent Company can obtain funding to meet its obligations from dividends and management fees collected from its subsidiaries, operating line of credit, and through the issuance of debt securities. Additionally, the Parent Company has a shelf registration in place with the SEC permitting ready access to the public debt and equity markets. At September 30, 2018, the Parent Company's other borrowings outstanding were \$231.2 million.

Federal banking laws regulate the amount of dividends that may be paid by banking subsidiaries without prior approval. Prior regulatory approval is required if dividends to be declared in any year would exceed net earnings of the current year plus retained net profits for the preceding two years. Prior regulatory approval to pay dividends was not required in 2017 and is not currently required.

## Operational/Technology/Cyber Risk

Operational/technology/cyber risk is the potential that inadequate information systems, operational problems, breaches in internal controls, information security breaches, fraud, or unforeseen catastrophes will result in unexpected losses. We maintain frameworks, programs, and internal controls to prevent or minimize financial loss from failure of systems, people, or processes. This includes specific programs and frameworks intended to prevent or limit the effects of cyber risks including cyber-attacks or other information security breaches that might allow unauthorized transactions or unauthorized access to customer, associate, or company sensitive information. Metrics and measurements are used by Executive Leaders in the management of day-to-day operations to ensure effective customer service, minimization of service disruptions, and oversight of operational and cyber risk. We continually monitor and report on operational, technology, and cyber risks related to clients, products, and business practices; external and internal fraud; business disruptions and systems failures; cyber-attacks, information security or data breaches; damage to physical assets; and execution, delivery, and process management.

The Enterprise Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors is responsible for the oversight, guidance, and monitoring of risks, including operational/technology/cyber risks, being taken by the Company. The monitoring is accomplished through on-going review of management reports, data on risks, policy limits and discussion on enterprise risk management strategies, policies, and risk assessments.

## Regulatory/Compliance/Legal Risk

Regulatory/compliance/legal risk is the risk that the Company violated or was not in compliance with applicable laws, regulations or practices, industry standards, or ethical standards. The legal portion assesses the risk that unenforceable contracts, lawsuits, or adverse judgments can disrupt or otherwise negatively impact the Company. The Board of Directors expects we will perform business in a manner compliant with applicable laws and/or regulations and expects issues to be identified, analyzed, and remediated in a timely and complete manner.

## OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

Off-balance sheet arrangements include commitments to extend credit and financial guarantees. Commitments to extend credit and financial guarantees are used to meet the financial needs of our customers. Our banking affiliates have entered into various agreements to extend credit, including loan commitments of \$3.313 billion and standby letters of credit of \$91.6 million at September 30, 2018. At September 30, 2018, approximately \$3.154 billion of the loan commitments had fixed rates and \$158.7 million had floating rates, with the floating rates ranging from 0.99% to 15.25%. At December 31, 2017, loan commitments were \$3.144 billion and standby letters of credit were \$68.7 million. The term of these off-balance sheet arrangements is typically one year or less.

Old National is a party in risk participation transactions of interest rate swaps, which had total notional amount of \$39.6 million at September 30, 2018.

## CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The following table presents our significant fixed and determinable contractual obligations at September 30, 2018:

(dollars in thousands)	Payments Due In				Total
	One Year or Less (1)	One to Three Years	Three to Five Years	Over Five Years	
Deposits without stated maturity	\$10,706,065	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$10,706,065
IRAs, consumer, and brokered certificates	566,480	1,106,466	147,854	71,335	1,892,135



of deposit					
Federal funds purchased and interbank borrowings	450,031	-	-	-	450,031
Securities sold under agreements to repurchase	319,831	-	-	-	319,831
FHLB advances	426,567	301,494	78,500	747,954	1,554,515
Other borrowings	2,554	284	332	248,492	251,662
Fixed interest payments (2)	10,084	66,102	60,462	113,156	249,804
Operating leases	4,972	36,978	32,017	73,520	147,487
Other long-term liabilities (3)	22,141	18,804	33	62	41,040

(1) For the remaining three months of fiscal 2018.

(2) Our senior notes, subordinated notes, certain trust preferred securities, and certain FHLB advances have fixed rates ranging from 1.50% to 6.08%. All of our other long-term debt is at LIBOR based variable rates at September 30, 2018. The projected variable interest assumes no increase in LIBOR rates from September 30, 2018.

(3) Includes unfunded commitments on qualified affordable housing projects and other tax credit investments.

We rent certain premises and equipment under operating leases. See Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements for additional information on long-term lease arrangements.

We are party to various derivative contracts as a means to manage the balance sheet and our related exposure to changes in interest rates, to manage our residential real estate loan origination and sale activity, and to provide derivative contracts to our clients. Since the derivative liabilities recorded on the balance sheet change frequently and do not represent the amounts that may ultimately be paid under these contracts, these liabilities are not included in the table of contractual obligations presented above. Further discussion of derivative instruments is included in Note 21 to the consolidated financial statements.

In the normal course of business, various legal actions and proceedings are pending against us and our affiliates which are incidental to the business in which they are engaged. Further discussion of contingent liabilities is included in Note 22 to the consolidated financial statements.

In addition, liabilities recorded under FASB ASC 740-10 (FASB Interpretation No. 48, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes – an interpretation of FASB Statement No. 109*) are not included in the table because the amount and timing of any cash payments cannot be reasonably estimated. Further discussion of income taxes and liabilities recorded under FASB ASC 740-10 is included in Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

Our accounting policies are described in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. Certain accounting policies require management to use significant judgment and estimates, which can have a material impact on the carrying value of certain assets and liabilities. We consider these policies to be critical accounting policies. The judgment and assumptions made are based upon historical experience or other factors that management believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Because of the nature of the judgment and assumptions, actual results could differ from estimates, which could have a material effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

The following accounting policies materially affect our reported earnings and financial condition and require significant judgments and estimates. Management has reviewed these critical accounting estimates and related disclosures with our Audit Committee.

### Goodwill

**Description.** For acquisitions, we are required to record the assets acquired, including identified intangible assets, and the liabilities assumed at their fair value. These often involve estimates based on third party valuations, such as appraisals, or internal valuations based on discounted cash flow analyses or other valuation techniques that may include estimates of attrition, inflation, asset growth rates, or other relevant factors. Under FASB ASC 350, *Intangibles – Goodwill and Other*, goodwill recorded must be reviewed for impairment on an annual basis, as well as

on an interim basis if events or changes indicate that the asset might be impaired. An impairment loss must be recognized for any excess of carrying value over fair value of the goodwill.

**Judgments and Uncertainties.** The determination of fair values is based on valuations using management's assumptions of future growth rates, future attrition, discount rates, multiples of earnings or other relevant factors.

**Effect if Actual Results Differ From Assumptions.** Changes in these factors, as well as downturns in economic or business conditions, could have a significant adverse impact on the carrying value of goodwill and could result in impairment losses affecting our financials as a whole and our banking subsidiary in which the goodwill resides.

## Allowance for Loan Losses

**Description.** The allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level believed adequate by management to absorb probable incurred losses in the consolidated loan portfolio. Management's evaluation of the adequacy of the allowance is an estimate based on reviews of individual loans, pools of homogeneous loans, assessments of the impact of current and anticipated economic conditions on the portfolio, and historical loss experience. The allowance represents management's best estimate, but significant downturns in circumstances relating to loan quality and economic conditions could result in a requirement for additional allowance. Likewise, an upturn in loan quality and improved economic conditions may allow a reduction in the required allowance. In either instance, unanticipated changes could have a significant impact on results of operations.

The allowance is increased through a provision charged to operating expense. Uncollectible loans are charged-off through the allowance. Recoveries of loans previously charged-off are added to the allowance. A loan is considered impaired when it is probable that contractual interest and principal payments will not be collected either for the amounts or by the dates as scheduled in the loan agreement. Our policy for recognizing income on impaired loans is to accrue interest unless a loan is placed on nonaccrual status. A loan is generally placed on nonaccrual status when principal or interest becomes 90 days past due unless it is well secured and in the process of collection, or earlier when concern exists as to the ultimate collectibility of principal or interest. We monitor the quality of our loan portfolio on an on-going basis and use a combination of detailed credit assessments by relationship managers and credit officers, historic loss trends, and economic and business environment factors in determining the allowance for loan losses. We record provisions for loan losses based on current loans outstanding, grade changes, mix of loans, and expected losses. A detailed loan loss evaluation on an individual loan basis for our highest risk loans is performed quarterly. Management follows the progress of the economy and how it might affect our borrowers in both the near and the intermediate term. We have a formalized and disciplined independent loan review program to evaluate loan administration, credit quality, and compliance with corporate loan standards. This program includes periodic, regular reviews of problem loan reports, delinquencies and charge-offs.

**Judgments and Uncertainties.** We utilize a PD/LGD model as a tool to determine the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses for performing commercial and commercial real estate loans. The PD is forecast using a transition matrix to determine the likelihood of a customer's AQR migrating from its current AQR to any other status within the time horizon. Transition rates are measured using Old National's own historical experience. The model assumes that recent historical transition rates will continue into the future. The LGD is defined as credit loss incurred when an obligor of the bank defaults. The sum of all net charge-offs for a particular portfolio segment are divided by all loans that have defaulted over a given period of time. The expected loss derived from the model considers the PD, LGD, and exposure at default. Additionally, qualitative factors, such as changes in lending policies or procedures, and economic business conditions are also considered.

We use historic loss ratios adjusted for economic conditions to determine the appropriate level of allowance for residential real estate and consumer loans.

**Effect if Actual Results Differ From Assumptions.** The allowance represents management's best estimate, but significant downturns in circumstances relating to loan quality and economic conditions could result in a requirement for additional allowance. Likewise, an upturn in loan quality and improved economic conditions may allow a

reduction in the required allowance. In either instance, unanticipated changes could have a significant impact on results of operations.

Management's analysis of probable losses in the portfolio at September 30, 2018 resulted in a range for allowance for loan losses of \$15.8 million. The range pertains to general (FASB ASC 450, *Contingencies*) reserves for both retail and performing commercial loans. Specific (FASB ASC 310, *Receivables*) reserves do not have a range of probable loss. Due to the risks and uncertainty associated with the economy and our projection of loss rates inherent in the portfolio, we establish a range of probable outcomes (a high-end estimate and a low-end estimate) and evaluate our position within this range. The potential effect to net income based on our position in the range relative to the high and low endpoints is a decrease of \$1.7 million and an increase of \$10.1 million, respectively, after taking into account the tax effects. These sensitivities are hypothetical and may not represent actual results.

## Derivative Financial Instruments

**Description.** As part of our overall interest rate risk management, we use derivative instruments to reduce exposure to changes in interest rates and market prices for financial instruments. The application of the hedge accounting policy requires judgment in the assessment of hedge effectiveness, identification of similar hedged item groupings and measurement of changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments and hedged items. To the extent hedging relationships are found to be effective, as determined by FASB ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* (“ASC Topic 815”), changes in fair value of the derivatives are offset by changes in the fair value of the related hedged item or recorded to other comprehensive income. Management believes hedge effectiveness is evaluated properly in preparation of the financial statements. All of the derivative financial instruments we use have an active market and indications of fair value can be readily obtained. We are not using the “short-cut” method of accounting for any fair value derivatives.

**Judgments and Uncertainties.** The application of the hedge accounting policy requires judgment in the assessment of hedge effectiveness, identification of similar hedged item groupings and measurement of changes in the fair value of derivative financial instruments and hedged items.

**Effect if Actual Results Differ From Assumptions.** To the extent hedging relationships are found to be effective, as determined by ASC Topic 815, changes in fair value of the derivatives are offset by changes in the fair value of the related hedged item or recorded to other comprehensive income. However, if in the future the derivative financial instruments used by us no longer qualify for hedge accounting treatment, all changes in fair value of the derivative would flow through the consolidated statements of income in other noninterest income, resulting in greater volatility in our earnings.

## Income Taxes

**Description.** We are subject to the income tax laws of the U.S., its states, and the municipalities in which we operate. These tax laws are complex and subject to different interpretations by the taxpayer and the relevant government taxing authorities. We review income tax expense and the carrying value of deferred tax assets quarterly; and as new information becomes available, the balances are adjusted as appropriate. FASB ASC 740-10 (FIN 48) prescribes a recognition threshold of more-likely-than-not, and a measurement attribute for all tax positions taken or expected to be taken on a tax return, in order for those tax positions to be recognized in the financial statements. See Note 20 to the consolidated financial statements for a further description of our provision and related income tax assets and liabilities.

**Judgments and Uncertainties.** In establishing a provision for income tax expense, we must make judgments and interpretations about the application of these inherently complex tax laws. We must also make estimates about when in the future certain items will affect taxable income in the various tax jurisdictions. Disputes over interpretations of the tax laws may be subject to review/adjudication by the court systems of the various tax jurisdictions or may be settled with the taxing authority upon examination or audit.

•

**Effect if Actual Results Differ From Assumptions.** Although management believes that the judgments and estimates used are reasonable, actual results could differ and we may be exposed to losses or gains that could be material. To the extent we prevail in matters for which reserves have been established, or are required to pay amounts in excess of our reserves, our effective income tax rate in a given financial statement period could be materially affected. An unfavorable tax settlement would result in an increase in our effective income tax rate in the period of resolution. A favorable tax settlement would result in a reduction in our effective income tax rate in the period of resolution.

Management has discussed the development and selection of these critical accounting estimates with the Audit Committee and the Audit Committee has reviewed our disclosure relating to it in this “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.”

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

In this report, we have made various statements regarding current expectations or forecasts of future events, which speak only as of the date the statements are made. These statements are “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are also made from time-to-time in press releases and in oral statements made by the officers of Old National Bancorp (“Old National” or the “Company”). Forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of the words “expect,” “may,” “could,” “intend,” “project,” “estimate,” “believe,” “anticipate,” and other words of similar meaning. Forward-looking statements also include, but are not limited to, statements regarding estimated cost savings, plans and objectives for future operations, the Company’s business and growth strategies, including future acquisitions of banks, regulatory developments, and expectations about performance as well as economic and market conditions and trends.

Such forward-looking statements are based on assumptions and estimates, which although believed to be reasonable, may turn out to be incorrect. Therefore, undue reliance should not be placed upon these estimates and statements. We cannot assure that any of these statements, estimates, or beliefs will be realized and actual results may differ from those contemplated in these “forward-looking statements.” We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise. You are advised to consult further disclosures we may make on related subjects in our filings with the SEC. In addition to other factors discussed in this report, some of the important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements include the following:

- economic, market, operational, liquidity, credit, and interest rate risks associated with our business;
- economic conditions generally and in the financial services industry;
- expected cost savings in connection with the consolidation of recent acquisitions may not be fully realized or realized within the expected time frames, and deposit attrition, customer loss, and revenue loss following completed acquisitions may be greater than expected;
- failure to properly understand risk characteristics of newly entered markets;
- increased competition in the financial services industry either nationally or regionally, resulting in, among other things, credit quality deterioration;
- our ability to achieve loan and deposit growth;
- volatility and direction of market interest rates;
- governmental legislation and regulation, including changes in accounting regulation or standards;
- our ability to execute our business plan;
- a weakening of the economy which could materially impact credit quality trends and the ability to generate loans;
- changes in the securities markets; and
- changes in fiscal, monetary, and tax policies.

Investors should consider these risks, uncertainties, and other factors in addition to risk factors included in our other filings with the SEC.



### ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

See Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Market Risk and Liquidity Risk.

### ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

#### Conclusion Regarding the Effectiveness of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures. Old National's principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that Old National's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended), based on their evaluation of these controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this quarterly report on Form 10-Q, are effective at the reasonable assurance level as discussed below to ensure that information required to be disclosed by Old National in the reports it files under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the Securities and Exchange Commission and that such information is accumulated and communicated to Old National's management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Limitations on the Effectiveness of Controls. Management, including the principal executive officer and principal financial officer, does not expect that Old National's disclosure controls and internal controls will prevent all error and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Company have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of a simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by management override of the controls.

The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be only reasonable assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Over time, control may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting. There were no changes in Old National's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by this report that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, Old National's internal control over financial reporting.



**PART II****OTHER INFORMATION****ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

There have been no material changes from the risk factors previously disclosed in the “Risk Factors” section of the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017.

**ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS****(c)ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES**

Period	Total Number of Shares	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Maximum Number of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
7/1/18 - 7/31/18	913	\$ 18.53	-	-
8/1/18 - 8/31/18	182	19.65	-	-
9/1/18 - 9/30/18	316	20.30	-	-
Quarter-to-date 9/30/18	1,411	\$ 19.07	-	-

The Board of Directors did not authorize a stock repurchase plan for 2018. During the three months ended September 30, 2018, Old National repurchased a limited number of shares associated with employee share-based incentive programs.

**ITEM 5. OTHER INFORMATION**

(a)None

(b)There have been no material changes in the procedure by which security holders recommend nominees to the Company's board of directors.

95

---

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1	<u>Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of August 7, 2017 by and between Old National Bancorp and Anchor Bancorp, Inc. (the schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Old National's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 8, 2017).</u>
2.2	<u>Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of June 20, 2018 by and between Old National Bancorp and Klein Financial, Inc. (the schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K) (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Old National's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on June 21, 2018).</u>
3.1	<u>Fourth Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Old National, amended May 13, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of Old National's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 16, 2016).</u>
3.2	<u>Amended and Restated By-Laws of Old National, amended July 28, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of Old National's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 1, 2016).</u>
4.1	<u>Senior Indenture between Old National and The Bank of New York Trust Company (as successor to J.P. Morgan Trust Company, National Association (as successor to Bank One, N.A.)), as trustee, dated as of July 23, 1997 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to Old National's Registration Statement on Form S-3, Registration No. 333-118374, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 2, 2004).</u>
4.2	<u>Second Indenture Supplement, dated as of August 15, 2014, between Old National and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, providing for the issuance of its 4.125% Senior Notes due 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of Old National's Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 15, 2014).</u>
10.1	<u>Stock Purchase and Dividend Reinvestment Plan (incorporated by reference to Old National's Registration Statement on Form S-3, Registration No. 333-226817 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 13, 2018).</u>
31.1	<u>Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
31.2	<u>Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
32.1	<u>Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
32.2	<u>Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
101	The following materials from Old National's Form 10-Q Report for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2018, formatted in iXBRL: (i) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (ii) the Consolidated Statements of Income, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity, (v) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (vi) the Notes to Consolidated

Financial Statements.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

OLD NATIONAL BANCORP  
(Registrant)

By: /s/ James C. Ryan, III

James C. Ryan, III  
Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer  
Duly Authorized Officer and Principal Financial Officer

Date: October 31, 2018